## Gaussian quantum information

Christian Weedbrook<br>Center for Quantum Information and Quantum Control, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Department of Physics, University of Toronto, Toronto, M5S 3G4, Canada and Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, USA<br>Stefano Pirandola<br>Department of Computer Science, University of York, Deramore Lane, York YO10 5GH, United Kingdom<br>Raúl García-Patrón<br>Max-Planck-Institut für Quantenoptik, Hans-Kopfermann-Strasse 1, Garching, D-85748, Germany and Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, USA<br>Nicolas J. Cerf<br>Quantum Information and Communication, Ecole Polytechnique, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 1050 Brussels, Belgium and Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, USA<br>Timothy C. Ralph<br>Centre for Quantum Computation and Communication Technology, School of Mathematics and Physics, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Queensland 4072, Australia<br>Jeffrey H. Shapiro<br>Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, USA<br>Seth Lloyd<br>Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, USA and Department of Mechanical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, USA<br>(published 30 April 2012)

The science of quantum information has arisen over the last two decades centered on the manipulation of individual quanta of information, known as quantum bits or qubits. Quantum computers, quantum cryptography, and quantum teleportation are among the most celebrated ideas that have emerged from this new field. It was realized later on that using continuousvariable quantum information carriers, instead of qubits, constitutes an extremely powerful alternative approach to quantum information processing. This review focuses on continuousvariable quantum information processes that rely on any combination of Gaussian states, Gaussian operations, and Gaussian measurements. Interestingly, such a restriction to the Gaussian realm comes with various benefits, since on the theoretical side, simple analytical tools are available and, on the experimental side, optical components effecting Gaussian processes are readily available in the laboratory. Yet, Gaussian quantum information processing opens the way to a wide variety of tasks and applications, including quantum communication, quantum cryptography, quantum computation, quantum teleportation, and quantum state and channel discrimination. This review reports on the state of the art in this field, ranging from the basic theoretical tools and landmark experimental realizations to the most recent successful developments.

## CONTENTS

I. Introduction ..... 622
A. Gaussian quantum information processing ..... 623
B. Outline of review ..... 623
C. Further readings ..... 624
D. Comment on notation ..... 624
II. Elements of Gaussian Quantum Information Theory ..... 625
A. Bosonic systems in a nutshell ..... 625

1. Phase-space representation and Gaussian states ..... 625
2. Gaussian unitaries ..... 626
B. Examples of Gaussian states and Gaussian unitaries ..... 626
3. Vacuum states and thermal states ..... 626
4. Displacement and coherent states ..... 627
5. One-mode squeezing and squeezed states ..... 627
6. Phase rotation ..... 627
7. General one-mode Gaussian states ..... 627
8. Beam splitter ..... 628
9. Two-mode squeezing and Einstein-Podolski-Rosen states ..... 628
C. Symplectic analysis for multimode Gaussian states ..... 628
10. Thermal decomposition of Gaussian states ..... 628
11. Euler decomposition of canonical unitaries ..... 629
12. Two-mode Gaussian states ..... 629
D. Entanglement in bipartite Gaussian states ..... 630
13. Separability ..... 630
14. Entanglement measures ..... 630
E. Measuring Gaussian states ..... 631
15. Homodyne detection ..... 631
16. Heterodyne detection and Gaussian POVMs ..... 631
17. Partial Gaussian measurement ..... 632
18. Counting and detecting photons ..... 632
III. Distinguishability of Gaussian States ..... 632
A. Measures of distinguishability ..... 632
19. Helstrom bound ..... 632
20. Quantum Chernoff bound ..... 633
21. Quantum fidelity ..... 633
22. Multicopy discrimination ..... 634
B. Distinguishing optical coherent states ..... 634
23. Kennedy receiver ..... 635
24. Dolinar receiver ..... 635
25. Homodyne receiver ..... 635
26. Optimized displacement receiver ..... 636
IV. Examples of Gaussian Quantum Protocols ..... 636
A. Quantum teleportation and variants ..... 636
B. Quantum cloning ..... 637
V. Bosonic Gaussian Channels ..... 639
A. General formalism ..... 639
B. One-mode Gaussian channels ..... 639
C. Classical capacity of Gaussian channels ..... 641
D. Bosonic minimum output entropy conjecture ..... 642
E. Quantum capacity of Gaussian channels ..... 643
F. Quantum dense coding and entanglement-assisted classical capacity ..... 644
G. Entanglement distribution and secret-key capacities ..... 644
H. Gaussian channel discrimination and applications ..... 645
VI. Quantum Cryptography Using Continuous Variables ..... 646
A. Continuous-variable QKD protocols ..... 647
27. A generic protocol647
28. Coherent-state protocol (homodyne detection) ..... 648
29. No-switching protocol (heterodyne detection) ..... 648
30. Squeezed-state protocols ..... 648
31. Fully Gaussian protocols and entanglement-based representation ..... 648
32. Postselection ..... 649
33. Discrete modulation of Gaussian states ..... 649
34. Two-way quantum communication ..... 649
35. Thermal state QKD ..... 650
B. Security analysis ..... 650
36. Main eavesdropping attacks ..... 650
37. Finite-size analysis ..... 651
38. Optimality of collective Gaussian attacks ..... 651
39. Full characterization of collective Gaussian attacks ..... 651
40. Secret-key rates ..... 652
C. Future directions ..... 654
VII. Continuous-variable Quantum
Computation Using Gaussian Cluster States ..... 654
A. Continuous-variable quantum gates ..... 654
B. One-way quantum computation using continuous variables ..... 655
41. Understanding one-way computation via teleportation ..... 656
42. Implementing gates using measurements ..... 656
C. Graph states and nullifiers ..... 657
43. Graph states ..... 657
44. Stabilizers and nullifiers ..... 657
45. Shaping clusters: Removing nodes and shortening wires ..... 657
D. Gaussian errors from finite squeezing ..... 658
E. Optical implementations of Gaussian cluster states ..... 658
46. Canonical method ..... 658
47. Linear-optics method ..... 659
48. Single optical parametric oscillator method ..... 659
49. Single-QND-gate method ..... 659
50. Temporal-mode-linear-optics method ..... 660
F. Universal quantum computation ..... 660
51. Creating the cubic phase state ..... 660
52. Implementing the cubic phase gate ..... 660
G. Quantum error correction ..... 661
H. Continuous-variable quantum algorithms ..... 662
I. Future directions ..... 662
VIII. Conclusion and Perspectives ..... 663

## I. INTRODUCTION

Quantum mechanics is the branch of physics that studies how the Universe behaves at its smallest and most fundamental level. Quantum computers and quantum communication systems transform and transmit information using systems such as atoms and photons whose behavior is intrinsically quantum mechanical. As the size of components of computers and the number of photons used to transmit information have pressed downward to the quantum regime, the study of quantum information processing has potential practical relevance. Moreover, the strange and counterintuitive features of quantum mechanics translate into novel methods for information processing that have no classical analog. Over the
past two decades, a detailed theory of quantum information processing has developed, and prototype quantum computers and quantum communication systems have been constructed and tested experimentally. Simple quantum algorithms have been performed, and a wide variety of quantum communication protocols have been demonstrated, including quantum teleportation and quantum cryptography.

Quantum information comes in two forms, discrete and continuous. The best-known example of discrete quantum information is the quantum bit or "qubit," a quantum system with two distinguishable states. Examples of quantum systems that can be used to register a qubit are spin $\frac{1}{2}$ particles such as electrons and many nuclear spins, the two lowest energy states of semiconductor quantum dots or quantized superconducting circuits, and the two polarization states of a single photon. The best-known example of continuous quantum information (Braunstein and Pati, 2003; Braunstein and van Loock, 2005; Cerf, Leuchs, and Polzik, 2007; Andersen, Leuchs, and Silberhorn, 2010) is the quantized harmonic oscillator, which can be described by continuous variables such as position and momentum (an alternative description is the discrete but infinite-dimensional representation in terms of energy states). Examples of continuous-variable quantum systems include quantized modes of bosonic systems such as the different degrees of freedom of the electromagnetic field, vibrational modes of solids, atomic ensembles, nuclear spins in a quantum dot, Josephson junctions, and Bose-Einstein condensates. Because they supply the quantum description of the propagating electromagnetic field, continuous-variable quantum systems are particularly relevant for quantum communication and quantum-limited techniques for sensing, detection, and imaging. Similarly, atomic or solid-state based encoding of continuous-variable systems can be used to perform quantum computation. Bosonic systems are not only useful in the physical modeling of qubit-based quantum computation, e.g., the quantized vibrational modes of ions embody the medium of communication between qubits in ion-trap quantum computers, but also allow for new approaches to quantum computation.

## A. Gaussian quantum information processing

This review reports on the state of the art of quantum information processing using continuous variables. The primary tools for analyzing continuous-variable quantum information processing are Gaussian states and Gaussian transformations. Gaussian states are continuous-variable states that have a representation in terms of Gaussian functions, and Gaussian transformations are those that take Gaussian states to Gaussian states. In addition to offering an easy description in terms of Gaussian functions, Gaussian states and transformations are of great practical relevance. The ground state and thermal states of bosonic systems are Gaussian, as are states created from such states by linear amplification and loss. Frequently, nonlinear operations can be approximated to a high degree of accuracy by Gaussian transformations. For example, squeezing is a process that decreases the variance of one continuous variable (position or electric field, for example) while increasing the variance of the conjugate variable (momentum or magnetic field). Linear squeezing is Gaussian, and nonlinear squeezing can typically be approxi-
mated to first order by a linear, Gaussian process. Moreover, any transformation of a continuous-variable state can be built up by Gaussian processes together with a repeated application of a single nonlinear process such as photodetection.

In reviewing the basic facts of Gaussian quantum information processing (Braunstein and Pati, 2003; Eisert and Plenio, 2003; Braunstein and van Loock, 2005; Ferraro, Olivares, and Paris, 2005) and in reporting recent developments, we have attempted to present results in a way that is accessible to two communities. Members of the quantum optics and atomic physics communities are familiar with the basic aspects of Gaussian quantum states and transformations, but may be less acquainted with the application of Gaussian techniques to quantum computation, quantum cryptography, and quantum communication. Members of the quantum information community are familiar with quantum information processing techniques such as quantum teleportation, quantum algorithms, and quantum error correction, but may have less experience in the continuous-variable versions of these protocols, which exhibit a range of features that do not arise in their discrete versions.

This review is self-contained in the sense that the study of the introductory material should suffice to follow the detailed derivations of more advanced methods of Gaussian quantum information processing presented in the body of the paper. Finally, this review supplies a comprehensive set of references both to the foundations of the field of Gaussian quantum information processing and to recent developments.

## B. Outline of review

The large subject matter means that this review will take a mostly theoretical approach to Gaussian quantum information. In particular, we focus on optical Gaussian protocols as they are the natural choice of medium for a lot of the protocols presented in this review. However, we do make mention of Gaussian atomic ensemble protocols (Hammerer, Sorensen, and Polzik, 2010) due to the close correspondence between continuous variables for light and atomic ensembles. Furthermore, experiments (both optical and atomic) are mentioned and cited where appropriate. We also note that fermionic Gaussian states have been studied in the literature [see, e.g., Bravyi (2005), Di Vincenzo and Terhal (2005), and Eisert, Cramer, and Plenio (2010)] but are outside the scope of this review. We limit our discussion of entanglement, quantum teleportation, quantum cloning, and quantum dense coding as these have all been previously discussed in detail; see, e.g., Braunstein and van Loock (2005). On the other hand, we give a detailed account of bosonic quantum channels, distinguishability of Gaussian states, continuousvariable quantum cryptography, and quantum computation.

We begin in Sec. II by introducing the fundamental theoretical concepts of Gaussian quantum information. This includes Gaussian states and their phase-space representations and symplectic structure, along with Gaussian unitaries, which are the simplest quantum operations transforming Gaussian states into Gaussian states. We then give examples of both Gaussian states and Gaussian unitaries. Multimode Gaussian states are discussed next using powerful techniques based on the manipulation of the second-order statistical
moments. The quantum entanglement of bipartite Gaussian states is presented with the various measures associated with it. We end this section by introducing the basic models of measurement, such as homodyne detection, heterodyne detection, and direct detection.

In Sec. III we go more deeply into Gaussian quantum information processing via the process of distinguishing between Gaussian states. We present general bounds and measures of distinguishability and discuss specific models for discriminating between optical coherent states. In Sec. IV we introduce basic Gaussian quantum information processing protocols including quantum teleportation and quantum cloning.

In Sec. V we review bosonic communication channels which is one of the fundamental areas of research in quantum information. Bosonic channels include communication by electromagnetic waves (e.g., radio waves, microwaves, and visible light), with Gaussian quantum channels being the most important example. These channels represent the standard model of noise in many quantum information protocols as well as being a good approximation to current optical telecommunication schemes. We begin by first reviewing the general formalisms and chief properties of bosonic channels, and specifically those of Gaussian channels. This naturally leads to the study of the important class of one-mode Gaussian channels. The established notions of Gaussian channel capacity, both the classical and quantum versions, are presented. And next is entanglement-assisted classical capacity with quantum dense coding being a well-known example. This is followed by the concepts of entanglement distribution over noisy Gaussian channels and secret-key capacities. Finally, we end with the discrimination of quantum channels and the protocols of quantum illumination and quantum reading.

The state of the art in the burgeoning field of continuous-variable quantum cryptography is presented in Sec. VI. We begin by introducing how a generic quantum cryptographic scheme works followed by examples of the most commonly studied protocols. We then consider aspects of their security including what it means to be secure along with the main types of eavesdropping attacks. We continue with the practical situation of finite-size keys and the optimality and full characterization of collective Gaussian attacks before deriving the secret-key rates for the aforementioned protocols. We conclude with a discussion on the future avenues of research in continuousvariable quantum cryptography.

In Sec. VII we review the most recent of the continuousvariable quantum information protocols, namely, quantum computation using continuous-variable cluster states. We begin by listing the most commonly used continuousvariable gates and by discussing the Lloyd-Braunstein criterion which provides the necessary and sufficient conditions for gates to form a universal set. The basic idea of one-way quantum computation using continuous variables is discussed next with teleportation providing an elegant way of understanding how computations can be achieved using only measurements. A common and convenient way of describing cluster states, via graph states and the nullifier formalism, is presented. Next, we consider the practical
situations of Gaussian computational errors along with the various optical implementations of Gaussian cluster states. This leads into a discussion on how to incorporate universal quantum computation and quantum error correction into the framework of continuous-variable cluster-state quantum computation. We end by introducing two quantum computational algorithms and provide directions for future research. In Sec. VIII, we offer perspectives and concluding remarks.

## C. Further readings

For additional readings, perhaps the first place to start for an overview of continuous-variable quantum information is the well-known review article by Braunstein and van Loock (2005). Furthermore, there is also the recent review by Andersen, Leuchs, and Silberhorn (2010) as well as two edited books on the subject by Braunstein and Pati (2003) and Cerf and Grangier (2007). On Gaussian quantum information specifically there is the review article by Wang et al. (2007) and the lecture notes of Ferraro, Olivares, and Paris (2005). For a quantum optics (Gerry and Knight, 2005; Bachor and Ralph, 2004; Leonhardt, 2010) approach to quantum information see the textbooks by Walls and Milburn (2008), Kok and Lovett (2010), and Furusawa and van Loock (2011) (who provide a joint theoretical and experimental point of view), while the current state of the art of continuous variables using atomic ensembles can be found in the review article by Hammerer, Sorensen, and Polzik (2010). For a detailed treatment of Gaussian systems see the textbook by Holevo (2011). An overview of Gaussian entanglement is presented in the review by Eisert and Plenio (2003). For an elementary introduction to Gaussian quantum channels, see Eisert and Wolf (2007), and for continuous-variable quantum cryptography, see the reviews of Cerf and Grangier (2007) and Scarani et al. (2009). Cluster-state quantum computation using continuous variables is treated in Kok and Lovett (2010) and Furusawa and van Loock (2011).

## D. Comment on notation

Throughout this review, the variance of the vacuum noise is normalized to 1 . Such a normalization is commonly and conveniently thought of as setting Planck's constant $\hbar$ to a particular value, in our case $\hbar=2$. We also define the "position" quadrature by $\hat{q}$ and the "momentum" quadrature by $\hat{p}$. When we refer to their "eigenstates" it is understood that they are "improper" eigenstates (since they lie outside the Hilbert space). In this review, the logarithm (log) can be taken to be base 2 for bits or natural base $e$ for nats. I represents the identity matrix which may be $2 \times 2$ (for one mode) or $2 N \times 2 N$ (for arbitrary $N$ modes). The correct dimensions, if not specified, can be deducted from the context. Since we deal with continuous variables, we can have both discrete and continuous ensembles of states, measurement operators, etc. In order to keep the notation simple, in some parts we consider discrete ensembles. It is understood that the extension to continuous ensembles involves the replacement of sums by integrals. Finally, integrals are taken from $-\infty$ to $+\infty$ unless otherwise stated.

## II. ELEMENTS OF GAUSSIAN QUANTUM INFORMATION THEORY

## A. Bosonic systems in a nutshell

A quantum system is called a continuous-variable system when it has an infinite-dimensional Hilbert space described by observables with continuous eigenspectra. The prototype of a continuous-variable system is represented by $N$ bosonic modes, corresponding to $N$ quantized radiation modes of the electromagnetic field, i.e., $N$ quantum harmonic oscillators. In general, $N$ bosonic modes are associated with a tensorproduct Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}^{\otimes N}=\otimes_{k=1}^{N} \mathcal{H}_{k}$ and corresponding $N$ pairs of bosonic field operators $\left\{\hat{a}_{k}, \hat{a}_{k}^{\dagger}\right\}_{k=1}^{N}$, which are called the annihilation and creation operators, respectively. These operators can be arranged in a vectorial operator $\hat{\mathbf{b}}:=$ $\left(\hat{a}_{1}, \hat{a}_{1}^{\dagger}, \ldots, \hat{a}_{N}, \hat{a}_{N}^{\dagger}\right)^{T}$, which must satisfy the bosonic commutation relations

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\hat{b}_{i}, \hat{b}_{j}\right]=\Omega_{i j} \quad(i, j=1, \ldots, 2 N) \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Omega_{i j}$ is the generic element of the $2 N \times 2 N$ matrix,

$$
\boldsymbol{\Omega}:=\bigoplus_{k=1}^{N} \boldsymbol{\omega}=\left(\begin{array}{lll}
\boldsymbol{\omega} & &  \tag{2}\\
& \ddots & \\
& & \boldsymbol{\omega}
\end{array}\right), \quad \boldsymbol{\omega}:=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & 1 \\
-1 & 0
\end{array}\right)
$$

known as the symplectic form. The Hilbert space of this system is separable and infinite dimensional. This is because the single-mode Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}$ is spanned by a countable basis $\{|n\rangle\}_{n=0}^{\infty}$, called the Fock or number-state basis, which is composed of the eigenstates of the number operator $\hat{n}:=\hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{a}$, i.e., $\hat{n}|n\rangle=n|n\rangle$. Over these states the action of the bosonic operators is well defined, being determined by the bosonic commutation relations. In particular, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{a}|0\rangle=0, \quad \hat{a}|n\rangle=\sqrt{n}|n-1\rangle \quad(\text { for } n \geq 1) \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{a}^{\dagger}|n\rangle=\sqrt{n+1}|n+1\rangle \quad(\text { for } n \geq 0) \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Besides the bosonic field operators, the bosonic system may be described by another kind of field operators. These are the quadrature field operators $\left\{\hat{q}_{k}, \hat{p}_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{N}$, formally arranged in the vector

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\mathbf{x}}:=\left(\hat{q}_{1}, \hat{p}_{1}, \ldots, \hat{q}_{N}, \hat{p}_{N}\right)^{T} . \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

These operators derive from the Cartesian decomposition of the bosonic field operators, i.e., $\hat{a}_{k}:=\frac{1}{2}\left(\hat{q}_{k}+i \hat{p}_{k}\right)$ or equivalently

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{q}_{k}:=\hat{a}_{k}+\hat{a}_{k}^{\dagger}, \quad \hat{p}_{k}:=i\left(\hat{a}_{k}^{\dagger}-\hat{a}_{k}\right) . \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

The quadrature field operators represent dimensionless canonical observables of the system and act similar to the position and momentum operators of the quantum harmonic oscillator. In fact, they satisfy the canonical commutation relations in natural units ( $\hbar=2$ )

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\hat{x}_{i}, \hat{x}_{j}\right]=2 i \Omega_{i j} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

which are easily derivable from the bosonic commutator relations of Eq. (1). In the following, we use both kinds of
field operators, the bosonic field operators and the quadrature field operators.

Now it is important to note that the quadrature operators are observables with continuous eigenspectra. In fact, the two quadrature operators $\hat{q}$ (position) and $\hat{p}$ (momentum) have eigenstates ${ }^{1}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{q}|q\rangle=q|q\rangle, \quad \hat{p}|p\rangle=p|p\rangle \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

with continuous eigenvalues $q \in \mathbb{R}$ and $p \in \mathbb{R}$. The two eigensets $\{|q\rangle\}_{q \in \mathbb{R}}$ and $\{|p\rangle\}_{p \in \mathbb{R}}$ identify two bases which are connected by a Fourier transform

$$
\begin{align*}
|q\rangle & =\frac{1}{2 \sqrt{\pi}} \int d p e^{-i q p / 2}|p\rangle \\
|p\rangle & =\frac{1}{2 \sqrt{\pi}} \int d q e^{i q p / 2}|q\rangle \tag{9}
\end{align*}
$$

In general, for the $N$-mode Hilbert space we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\mathbf{x}}^{T}|\mathbf{x}\rangle=\mathbf{x}^{T}|\mathbf{x}\rangle, \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2 N}$ and $|\mathbf{x}\rangle:=\left(\left|x_{1}\right\rangle, \ldots,\left|x_{2 N}\right\rangle\right)^{T}$. Here the quadrature eigenvalues $\mathbf{x}$ can be used as continuous variables to describe the entire bosonic system. This is possible by introducing the notion of phase-space representation.

## 1. Phase-space representation and Gaussian states

All the physical information about the N -mode bosonic system is contained in its quantum state. This is represented by a density operator $\hat{\rho}$, which is a trace-one positive operator acting on the corresponding Hilbert space, i.e., $\hat{\rho}:=\mathcal{H}^{\otimes N} \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{H}^{\otimes N}$. We denote by $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathcal{H}^{\otimes N}\right)$ the space of the density operators, also called the state space. Whenever $\hat{\rho}$ is a projector $\left(\hat{\rho}^{2}=\hat{\rho}\right)$ we say that $\hat{\rho}$ is pure and the state can be represented as $\hat{\rho}=|\varphi\rangle\langle\varphi|$, where $|\varphi\rangle \in \mathcal{H}^{\otimes N}$. Now it is important to note that any density operator has an equivalent representation in terms of a quasiprobability distribution (Wigner function) defined over a real symplectic space (phase space). In fact, we introduce the Weyl operator

$$
\begin{equation*}
D(\boldsymbol{\xi}):=\exp \left(i \hat{\mathbf{x}}^{T} \boldsymbol{\Omega} \boldsymbol{\xi}\right) \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{\xi} \in \mathbb{R}^{2 N}$. Then, an arbitrary $\hat{\rho}$ is equivalent to a Wigner characteristic function

$$
\begin{equation*}
\chi(\boldsymbol{\xi})=\operatorname{Tr}[\hat{\rho} D(\boldsymbol{\xi})], \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

and, via Fourier transform, to a Wigner function

$$
\begin{equation*}
W(\mathbf{x})=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{2 N}} \frac{d^{2 N} \boldsymbol{\xi}}{(2 \pi)^{2 N}} \exp \left(-i \mathbf{x}^{T} \boldsymbol{\Omega} \boldsymbol{\xi}\right) \chi(\boldsymbol{\xi}) \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is normalized to 1 but generally nonpositive (quasiprobability distribution). In Eq. (13) the continuous variables $\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^{2 N}$ are the eigenvalues of quadrature operators $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$. These variables span a real symplectic space $\mathcal{K}:=\left(\mathbb{R}^{2 N}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}\right)$ which is called the phase space. Thus, an arbitrary quantum state $\hat{\rho}$ of a $N$-mode bosonic system is equivalent to a Wigner

[^0]function $W(\mathbf{x})$ defined over a $2 N$-dimensional phase space $\mathcal{K}$.

The most relevant quantities that characterize the Wigner representations ( $\chi$ or $W$ ) are the statistical moments of the quantum state. In particular, the first moment is called the displacement vector or, simply, the mean value

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathbf{x}}:=\langle\hat{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=\operatorname{Tr}(\hat{\mathbf{x}} \hat{\rho}) \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the second moment is called the covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}$, whose arbitrary element is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{i j}:=\frac{1}{2}\left\langle\left\{\Delta \hat{x}_{i}, \Delta \hat{x}_{j}\right\}\right\rangle, \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta \hat{x}_{i}:=\hat{x}_{i}-\left\langle\hat{x}_{i}\right\rangle$ and $\{$,$\} is the anticommutator. In$ particular, the diagonal elements of the covariance matrix provide the variances of the quadrature operators, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{i i}=V\left(\hat{x}_{i}\right), \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $V\left(\hat{x}_{i}\right)=\left\langle\left(\Delta \hat{x}_{i}\right)^{2}\right\rangle=\left\langle\hat{x}_{i}^{2}\right\rangle-\left\langle\hat{x}_{i}\right\rangle^{2}$. The covariance matrix is a $2 N \times 2 N$ real and symmetric matrix which must satisfy the uncertainty principle (Simon, Mukunda, and Dutta, 1994)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}+i \boldsymbol{\Omega} \geq 0 \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

directly coming from the commutation relations of Eq. (7) and implying the positive definiteness $\mathbf{V}>0$. From the diagonal terms in Eq. (17), one can easily derive the usual Heisenberg relation for position and momentum

$$
\begin{equation*}
V\left(\hat{q}_{k}\right) V\left(\hat{p}_{k}\right) \geq 1 \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

For a particular class of states the first two moments are sufficient for a complete characterization, i.e., we can write $\hat{\rho}=\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$. This is the case of the Gaussian states (Holevo, 1975, 2011). By definition, these are bosonic states whose Wigner representation ( $\chi$ or $W$ ) is Gaussian, i.e.,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \chi(\boldsymbol{\xi})=\exp \left[-\frac{1}{2} \boldsymbol{\xi}^{T}\left(\boldsymbol{\Omega} \mathbf{V} \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{T}\right) \boldsymbol{\xi}-i(\boldsymbol{\Omega} \overline{\mathbf{x}})^{T} \boldsymbol{\xi}\right]  \tag{19}\\
& W(\mathbf{x})=\frac{\exp \left[-(1 / 2)(\mathbf{x}-\overline{\mathbf{x}})^{T} \mathbf{V}^{-1}(\mathbf{x}-\overline{\mathbf{x}})\right]}{(2 \pi)^{N} \sqrt{\operatorname{det} \mathbf{V}}} \tag{20}
\end{align*}
$$

It is interesting to note that a pure state is Gaussian if and only if its Wigner function is non-negative (Hudson, 1974; Soto and Claverie, 1983; Mandilara, Karpov, and Cerf, 2009).

## 2. Gaussian unitaries

Since Gaussian states are easy to characterize, it turns out that a large class of transformations acting on these states are easy to describe too. In general, a quantum state undergoes a transformation called a quantum operation (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000). This is a linear map $\mathcal{E}: \hat{\rho} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})$ which is completely positive and trace decreasing, i.e., $0 \leq$ $\operatorname{Tr}[\mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})] \leq 1$. A quantum operation is then called a quantum channel when it is trace preserving, i.e., $\operatorname{Tr}[\mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})]=1$. The simplest quantum channels are the ones which are reversible. These are represented by unitary transformations $U^{-1}=U^{\dagger}$, which transform a state according to the rule $\hat{\rho} \rightarrow U \hat{\rho} U^{\dagger}$ or, simply, $|\varphi\rangle \rightarrow U|\varphi\rangle$, if the state is pure.

Now we say that a quantum operation is Gaussian when it transforms Gaussian states into Gaussian states. Clearly, this definition applies to the specific cases of quantum channels and unitary transformations. Thus, Gaussian channels (unitaries) are those channels which preserve the Gaussian character of a quantum state. Gaussian unitaries are generated via $U=\exp (-i \hat{H} / 2)$ from Hamiltonians $\hat{H}$ which are secondorder polynomials in the field operators. In terms of the annihilation and creation operators $\hat{\mathbf{a}}:=\left(\hat{a}_{1}, \ldots, \hat{a}_{N}\right)^{T}$ and $\hat{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger}:=\left(\hat{a}_{1}^{\dagger}, \ldots, \hat{a}_{N}^{\dagger}\right)$, this means that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{H}=i\left(\hat{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger} \boldsymbol{\alpha}+\hat{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger} \mathbf{F} \hat{\mathbf{a}}+\hat{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger} \mathbf{G} \hat{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger T}\right)+\text { H.c. } \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{\alpha} \in \mathbb{C}^{N}, \mathbf{F}$ and $\mathbf{G}$ are $N \times N$ complex matrices, and H.c. stands for Hermitian conjugate. In the Heisenberg picture, this kind of unitary corresponds to a linear unitary Bogoliubov transformation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\mathbf{a}} \rightarrow U^{\dagger} \hat{\mathbf{a}} U=\mathbf{A} \hat{\mathbf{a}}+\mathbf{B} \hat{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger}+\boldsymbol{\alpha} \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the $N \times N$ complex matrices $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ satisfy $\mathbf{A} \mathbf{B}^{T}=$ $\mathbf{B} \mathbf{A}^{T}$ and $\mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}^{\dagger}=\mathbf{B} \mathbf{B}^{\dagger}+\mathbf{I}$ with $\mathbf{I}$ the identity matrix. In terms of the quadrature operators, a Gaussian unitary is more simply described by an affine map

$$
\begin{equation*}
(\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}): \hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S} \hat{\mathbf{x}}+\mathbf{d} \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{d} \in \mathbb{R}^{2 N}$ and $\mathbf{S}$ is a $2 N \times 2 N$ real matrix. This transformation must preserve the commutation relations of Eq. (7), which happens when the matrix $\mathbf{S}$ is symplectic, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{S} \boldsymbol{\Omega} \mathbf{S}^{T}=\boldsymbol{\Omega} \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Clearly the eigenvalues $\mathbf{x}$ of the quadrature operators $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ must follow the same rule, i.e., $(\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}): \mathbf{x} \rightarrow \mathbf{S x}+\mathbf{d}$. Thus, an arbitrary Gaussian unitary is equivalent to an affine symplectic map ( $\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}$ ) acting on the phase space, and can be denoted by $U_{\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}}$. In particular, we can always write $U_{\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}}=D(\mathbf{d}) U_{\mathbf{S}}$, where the canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}}$ corresponds to a linear symplectic map $\mathbf{x} \rightarrow \mathbf{S x}$, and the Weyl operator $D(\mathbf{d})$ to a phase-space translation $\mathbf{x} \rightarrow \mathbf{x}+\mathbf{d}$. Finally, in terms of the statistical moments $\overline{\mathbf{x}}$ and $\mathbf{V}$, the action of a Gaussian unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}}$ is characterized by the following transformations:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S} \overline{\mathbf{x}}+\mathbf{d}, \quad \mathbf{V} \rightarrow \mathbf{S V S}^{T} \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus the action of a Gaussian unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}}$ over a Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$ is completely characterized by Eq. (25).

## B. Examples of Gaussian states and Gaussian unitaries

Here we introduce some elementary Gaussian states that play a major role in continuous-variable quantum information. We also introduce the simplest and most common Gaussian unitaries and discuss their connection with basic Gaussian states. In these examples we first consider one and then two bosonic modes with the general case (arbitrary $N$ ) discussed in Sec. II.C.

## 1. Vacuum states and thermal states

The most important Gaussian state is the one with zero photons $(\bar{n}=0)$, i.e., the vacuum state $|0\rangle$. This is also the eigenstate with zero eigenvalue of the annihilation operator $(\hat{a}|0\rangle=0)$. The covariance matrix of the vacuum is just the
identity, which means that position and momentum operators have noise variances equal to 1 , i.e., $V(\hat{q})=V(\hat{p})=1$. According to Eq. (18), this is the minimum variance which is reachable symmetrically by position and momentum. It is also known as vacuum noise or quantum shot noise.

As we soon see, every Gaussian state can be decomposed into thermal states. From this point of view, a thermal state can be thought of as the most fundamental Gaussian state. By definition, we call thermal a bosonic state which maximizes the von Neumann entropy

$$
\begin{equation*}
S:=-\operatorname{Tr}(\hat{\rho} \log \hat{\rho}) \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

for fixed energy $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\hat{\rho} \hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{a}\right)=\bar{n}$, where $\bar{n} \geq 0$ is the mean number of photons in the bosonic mode. Explicitly, its number-state representation is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\rho}^{\mathrm{th}}(\bar{n})=\sum_{n=0}^{+\infty} \frac{\bar{n}^{n}}{(\bar{n}+1)^{n+1}}|n\rangle\langle n| . \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

One can easily check that its Wigner function is Gaussian, with zero mean and covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}=(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{I}$, where $\mathbf{I}$ is the $2 \times 2$ identity matrix.

## 2. Displacement and coherent states

The first Gaussian unitary we introduce is the displacement operator, which is just the complex version of the Weyl operator. The displacement operator is generated by a linear Hamiltonian and is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
D(\alpha):=\exp \left(\alpha \hat{a}^{\dagger}-\alpha^{*} \hat{a}\right) \tag{28}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\alpha=(q+i p) / 2$ is the complex amplitude. In the Heisenberg picture, the annihilation operator is transformed by the linear unitary Bogoliubov transformation $\hat{a} \rightarrow \hat{a}+\alpha$, and the quadrature operators $\hat{\mathbf{x}}=(\hat{q}, \hat{p})^{T}$ by the translation $\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \hat{\mathbf{x}}+\mathbf{d}_{\alpha}$, where $\mathbf{d}_{\alpha}=(q, p)^{T}$. By displacing the vacuum state, we generate coherent states $|\alpha\rangle=D(\alpha)|0\rangle$. They have the same covariance matrix of the vacuum $(\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{I})$ but different mean values $\left(\overline{\mathbf{x}}=\mathbf{d}_{\alpha}\right)$. Coherent states are the eigenstates of the annihilation operator $\hat{a}|\alpha\rangle=\alpha|\alpha\rangle$ and can be expanded in number states as

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\alpha\rangle=\exp \left(-\frac{1}{2}|\alpha|^{2}\right) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\alpha^{n}}{\sqrt{n!}}|n\rangle \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, they form an overcomplete basis, since they are nonorthogonal. In fact, given two coherent states $|\alpha\rangle$ and $|\beta\rangle$, the modulus squared of their overlap is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\langle\beta \mid \alpha\rangle|^{2}=\exp \left(-|\beta-\alpha|^{2}\right) \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

## 3. One-mode squeezing and squeezed states

When we pump a nonlinear crystal with a bright laser, some of the pump photons with frequency $2 \omega$ are split into pairs of photons with frequency $\omega$. Whenever the matching conditions for a degenerate optical parametric amplifier (OPA) are satisfied (Walls and Milburn, 2008), the outgoing mode is ideally composed of a superposition of even number states $(|2 n\rangle)$. The interaction Hamiltonian must then contain a $\hat{a}^{\dagger 2}$ term to generate pairs of photons and a term $\hat{a}^{2}$ to ensure Hermiticity. The corresponding Gaussian unitary is the onemode squeezing operator, which is defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(r):=\exp \left[r\left(\hat{a}^{2}-\hat{a}^{\dagger 2}\right) / 2\right] \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $r \in \mathbb{R}$ is called the squeezing parameter. In the Heisenberg picture, the annihilation operator is transformed by the linear unitary Bogoliubov transformation $\hat{a} \rightarrow(\cosh r) \hat{a}-(\sinh r) \hat{a}^{\dagger}$ and the quadrature operators $\hat{\mathbf{x}}=(\hat{q}, \hat{p})^{T}$ by the symplectic map $\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S}(r) \hat{\mathbf{x}}$, where

$$
\mathbf{S}(r):=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
e^{-r} & 0  \tag{32}\\
0 & e^{r}
\end{array}\right)
$$

Applying the squeezing operator to the vacuum we generate a squeezed vacuum state (Yuen, 1976),

$$
\begin{equation*}
|0, r\rangle=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\cosh r}} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\sqrt{(2 n)!}}{2^{n} n!} \tanh r^{n}|2 n\rangle \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

Its covariance matrix is given by $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{S}(r) \mathbf{S}(r)^{T}=\mathbf{S}(2 r)$ which has different quadrature noise variances, i.e., one variance is squeezed below the quantum shot noise, while the other is antisqueezed above it.

## 4. Phase rotation

The phase is a crucial element of the wave behavior of the electromagnetic field with no physical meaning for a single mode on its own. In continuous-variable systems the phase is usually defined with respect to a local oscillator, i.e., a modematched classical beam. Applying a phase shift on a given mode is done by increasing the optical path length of the beam compared to the local oscillator. For instance, this can be done by adding a transparent material of a tailored depth and with a higher refractive index than vacuum. The phase rotation operator is generated by the free propagation Hamiltonian $\hat{H}=2 \theta \hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{a}$, so that it is defined by $R(\theta)=$ $\exp \left(-i \theta \hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{a}\right)$. In the Heisenberg picture, it corresponds to the simple linear unitary Bogoliubov transformation $\hat{a} \rightarrow e^{-i \theta} \hat{a}$ for the annihilation operator. Correspondingly, the quadratures are transformed via the symplectic map $\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{R}(\theta) \hat{\mathbf{x}}$, where

$$
\mathbf{R}(\theta):=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\cos \theta & \sin \theta  \tag{34}\\
-\sin \theta & \cos \theta
\end{array}\right)
$$

is a proper rotation with angle $\theta$.

## 5. General one-mode Gaussian states

Using the singular value decomposition, one can show that any $2 \times 2$ symplectic matrix can be decomposed as $\mathbf{S}=$ $\mathbf{R}(\theta) \mathbf{S}(r) \mathbf{R}(\phi)$. This means that any one-mode Gaussian unitary can be expressed as $D(\mathbf{d}) U_{\mathbf{S}}$, where $U_{\mathbf{S}}=$ $R(\theta) S(r) R(\phi)$. By applying this unitary to a thermal state $\hat{\rho}_{\text {th }}(\bar{n})$, the result is a Gaussian state with mean $\mathbf{d}$ and covariance matrix

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}=(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{R}(\theta) \mathbf{S}(2 r) \mathbf{R}(\theta)^{T} \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

This is the most general one-mode Gaussian state. This result can be generalized to arbitrary $N$ bosonic modes as seen in Sec. II.C. Now, by setting $\bar{n}=0$ in Eq. (35), we achieve the covariance matrix of the most general one-mode pure Gaussian state. This corresponds to a rotated and displaced squeezed state $|\alpha, \theta, r\rangle=D(\alpha) R(\theta) S(r)|0\rangle$.

## 6. Beam splitter

In the case of two bosonic modes one of the most important Gaussian unitaries is the beam splitter transformation, which is the simplest example of an interferometer. This transformation is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
B(\theta)=\exp \left[\theta\left(\hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{b}-\hat{a} \hat{b}^{\dagger}\right)\right] \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{a}$ and $\hat{b}$ are the annihilation operators of the two modes, and $\theta$ determines the transmissivity of the beam splitter $\tau=\cos ^{2} \theta \in[0,1]$. The beam splitter is called balanced when $\tau=1 / 2$. In the Heisenberg picture, the annihilation operators are transformed via the linear unitary Bogoliubov transformation

$$
\binom{\hat{a}}{\hat{b}} \rightarrow\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\sqrt{\tau} & \sqrt{1-\tau}  \tag{37}\\
-\sqrt{1-\tau} & \sqrt{\tau}
\end{array}\right)\binom{\hat{a}}{\hat{b}}
$$

and the quadrature operators $\hat{\mathbf{x}}:=\left(\hat{q}_{a}, \hat{p}_{a}, \hat{q}_{b}, \hat{p}_{b}\right)^{T}$ are transformed via the symplectic map

$$
\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}(\tau) \hat{\mathbf{x}}, \quad \mathbf{B}(\tau):=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I} & \sqrt{1-\tau} \mathbf{I}  \tag{38}\\
-\sqrt{1-\tau} \mathbf{I} & \sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right) .
$$

## 7. Two-mode squeezing and Einstein-Podolski-Rosen states

Pumping a nonlinear crystal in the nondegenerate OPA regime, we generate pairs of photons in two different modes, known as the signal and the idler. This process is described by an interaction Hamiltonian which contains the bilinear term $\hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{b}^{\dagger}$. The corresponding Gaussian unitary is known as the two-mode squeezing operator and is defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{2}(r)=\exp \left[r\left(\hat{a} \hat{b}-\hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{b}^{\dagger}\right) / 2\right] \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $r$ quantifies the two-mode squeezing (Braunstein and van Loock, 2005). In the Heisenberg picture, the quadratures $\hat{\mathbf{x}}:=\left(\hat{q}_{a}, \hat{p}_{a}, \hat{q}_{b}, \hat{p}_{b}\right)^{T}$ undergo the symplectic map

$$
\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S}_{2}(r) \hat{\mathbf{x}}, \quad \mathbf{S}_{2}(r)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\cosh r \mathbf{I} & \sinh r \mathbf{Z}  \tag{40}\\
\sinh r \mathbf{Z} & \cosh r \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right)
$$

where $\mathbf{I}$ is the identity matrix and $\mathbf{Z}:=\operatorname{diag}(1,-1)$. By applying $S_{2}(r)$ to a couple of vacua, we obtain the twomode squeezed vacuum state, also known as an Einstein-Podolski-Rosen (EPR) state $\hat{\rho}^{\mathrm{EPR}}(r)=|r\rangle\left\langle\left. r\right|_{\mathrm{EPR}}\right.$, where

$$
\begin{equation*}
|r\rangle_{\mathrm{EPR}}=\sqrt{1-\lambda^{2}} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-\lambda)^{n}|n\rangle_{a}|n\rangle_{b} \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $\lambda=\tanh r \in[0,1]$. This is a Gaussian state with zero mean and covariance matrix

$$
\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{EPR}}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\nu \mathbf{I} & \sqrt{\nu^{2}-1} \mathbf{Z}  \tag{42}\\
\sqrt{\nu^{2}-1} \mathbf{Z} & \nu \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right):=\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{EPR}}(\nu)
$$

where $\nu=\cosh 2 r$ quantifies the noise variance in the quandratures (afterward, we also use the notation $|\nu\rangle_{\text {EPR }}$ ). Using Eq. (42) one can easily check that

$$
\begin{equation*}
V\left(\hat{q}_{-}\right)=V\left(\hat{p}_{+}\right)=e^{-2 r} \tag{43}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{q}_{-}:=\left(\hat{q}_{a}-\hat{q}_{b}\right) / \sqrt{2}$ and $\hat{p}_{+}:=\left(\hat{p}_{a}+\hat{p}_{b}\right) / \sqrt{2}$. Note that for $r=0$, the EPR state corresponds to two vacua and the
previous variances are equal to 1 , corresponding to the quantum shot noise. For every two-mode squeezing $r>0$, we have $V\left(\hat{q}_{-}\right)=V\left(\hat{p}_{+}\right)<1$, meaning that the correlations between the quadratures of the two systems beat the quantum shot noise. These correlations are known as EPR correlations and they imply the presence of bipartite entanglement. In the limit of $r \rightarrow \infty$ we have an ideal EPR state with perfect correlations: $\hat{q}_{a}=\hat{q}_{b}$ and $\hat{p}_{a}=-\hat{p}_{b}$. Clearly, EPR correlations can also exist in the symmetric case for $\hat{q}_{+}$and $\hat{p}_{-}$using the replacement $\mathbf{Z} \rightarrow-\mathbf{Z}$ in Eq. (42).

The EPR state is the most commonly used Gaussian entangled state and has maximally entangled quadratures, given its average photon number. Besides the use of a nondegenerate parametric amplifier, an alternative way to generate the EPR state is by combining two appropriately rotated squeezed vacuum states (outputs of two degenerate OPAs) on a balanced beam splitter (Furusawa et al., 1998; Braunstein and van Loock, 2005). This passive generation of entanglement from squeezing was generalized by Wolf, Eisert, and Plenio (2003). When one considers Gaussian atomic processing, the same state can also be created using two atomic (macroscopic) objects as shown by Julsgaard, Kozhekin, and Polzik (2001). Finally, we note the important relation between the EPR state and the thermal state. By tracing out one of the two modes of the EPR state, e.g., mode $b$, we get $\operatorname{Tr}_{b}\left[\hat{\rho}^{\mathrm{EPR}}(r)\right]=\hat{\rho}_{a}^{\mathrm{th}}(\bar{n})$, where $\bar{n}=\sinh ^{2} r$. Thus, the surviving mode is described by a thermal state, whose mean photon number is related to the two-mode squeezing. Because of this, we also say that the EPR state is the purification of the thermal state.

## C. Symplectic analysis for multimode Gaussian states

In this section we discuss the most powerful approach to studying Gaussian states of multimode bosonic systems. This is based on the analysis and manipulation of the second-order statistical moments, and its central tools are Williamson's theorem and the Euler decomposition.

## 1. Thermal decomposition of Gaussian states

According to Williamson's theorem, every positivedefinite real matrix of even dimension can be put in diagonal form by a symplectic transformation (Williamson, 1936). In particular, this theorem can be applied to covariance matrices. Given an arbitrary $N$-mode covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}$, there exists a symplectic matrix $\mathbf{S}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{S V}^{\oplus} \mathbf{S}^{T}, \quad \mathbf{V}^{\oplus}:=\bigoplus_{k=1}^{N} \nu_{k} \mathbf{I} \tag{44}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the diagonal matrix $\mathbf{V}^{\oplus}$ is called the Williamson form of $\mathbf{V}$, and the $N$ positive quantities $\nu_{k}$ are called the symplectic eigenvalues of $\mathbf{V}$. Here the symplectic spectrum $\left\{\nu_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{N}$ can be easily computed as the standard eigenspectrum of the matrix $|i \boldsymbol{\Omega} \mathbf{V}|$, where the modulus must be understood in the operatorial sense. In fact, the matrix $i \mathbf{\Omega} \mathbf{V}$ is diagonalizable. By taking the modulus of its $2 N$ real eigenvalues, one gets the $N$ symplectic eigenvalues of $\mathbf{V}$. The symplectic spectrum is important since it provides powerful ways to express the fundamental properties of the corresponding quantum state.

For example, the uncertainty principle of Eq. (17) is equivalent to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}>0, \quad \mathbf{V}^{\oplus} \geq \mathbf{I} \tag{45}
\end{equation*}
$$

In other words, a quantum covariance matrix must be positive definite and its symplectic eignevalues must satisfy $\nu_{k} \geq 1$. Then, the von Neumann entropy $S(\hat{\rho})$ of a Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}$ can be written as (Holevo, Sohma, and Hirota, 1999)

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(\hat{\rho})=\sum_{k=1}^{N} g\left(\nu_{k}\right) \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x):=\left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right) \log \left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right)-\left(\frac{x-1}{2}\right) \log \left(\frac{x-1}{2}\right) . \tag{47}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the space of density operators, the symplectic decomposition of Eq. (44) corresponds to a thermal decomposition for Gaussian states. In fact, consider a zero-mean Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V})$. Because of Eq. (44), there exists a canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}}$ such that $\hat{\rho}(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V})=U_{\mathbf{S}} \hat{\rho}\left(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V}^{\oplus}\right) U_{\mathbf{S}}^{\dagger}$, where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\rho}\left(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V}^{\oplus}\right)=\bigotimes_{k=1}^{N} \hat{\rho}^{\mathrm{th}}\left(\frac{\nu_{k}-1}{2}\right) \tag{48}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a tensor product of one-mode thermal states whose photon numbers are provided by the symplectic spectrum $\left\{\nu_{k}\right\}$ of the original state. In general, for an arbitrary Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$ we can write the thermal decomposition

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})=D(\overline{\mathbf{x}}) U_{\mathbf{S}}\left[\hat{\rho}\left(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V}^{\oplus}\right)\right] U_{\mathbf{S}}^{\dagger} D(\overline{\mathbf{x}})^{\dagger} \tag{49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using the thermal decomposition of Eq. (49) and the fact that thermal states are purified by EPR states, we derive a simple formula for the purification of an arbitrary Gaussian state (Holevo and Werner, 2001). In fact, denote by $A$ a system of $N$ modes described by a Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}_{A}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$, and introduce an additional reference system $R$ of $N$ modes. Then, we have $\hat{\rho}_{A}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})=\operatorname{Tr}_{R}\left[\hat{\rho}_{A R}\left(\overline{\mathbf{x}}^{\prime}, \mathbf{V}^{\prime}\right)\right]$, where $\hat{\rho}_{A R}$ is a pure Gaussian state for the composite system $A R$, having mean $\overline{\mathbf{x}}^{\prime}=(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{0})^{T}$ and covariance matrix

$$
\mathbf{V}^{\prime}=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
\mathbf{V} & \mathbf{S C}  \tag{50}\\
\mathbf{C}^{T} \mathbf{S}^{T} & \mathbf{V}^{\oplus}
\end{array}\right], \quad \mathbf{C}:=\bigoplus_{k=1}^{N} \sqrt{\nu_{k}^{2}-1} \mathbf{Z}
$$

## 2. Euler decomposition of canonical unitaries

The canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}}$ in Eq. (49) can be suitably decomposed using the Euler decomposition (Arvind, Mukunda, and Simon, 1995), alternatively known as the Bloch-Messiah reduction (Braunstein, 2005). First, distinguish between active and passive canonical unitaries. By definition, a canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}}$ is called passive (active) if it is photon-number preserving (nonpreserving). A passive $U_{\mathbf{S}}$ corresponds to a symplectic matrix $\mathbf{S}$ which preserves the trace of the covariance matrix, i.e., $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\mathbf{S V S} \mathbf{S}^{T}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}(\mathbf{V})$ for any $\mathbf{V}$. This happens when the symplectic matrix $\mathbf{S}$ is orthogonal, i.e., $\mathbf{S}^{T}=\mathbf{S}^{-1}$. Passive canonical unitaries describe multiport interferometers, e.g., the beam splitter in the case of two modes. By contrast, active canonical unitaries correspond to symplectic matrices which are not trace preserving and,
therefore, cannot be orthogonal. This is the case of the onemode squeezing matrix of Eq. (32). Arbitrary symplectic matrices contain the previous elements. In fact, every symplectic matrix $\mathbf{S}$ can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{S}=\mathbf{K}\left[\bigoplus_{k=1}^{N} \mathbf{S}\left(r_{k}\right)\right] \mathbf{L} \tag{51}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{K}$ and $\mathbf{L}$ are symplectic and orthogonal, while $\mathbf{S}\left(r_{1}\right), \ldots, \mathbf{S}\left(r_{N}\right)$ is a set of one-mode squeezing matrices. Direct sums in phase space correspond to tensor products in the state space. As a result, every canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}}$ can be decomposed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{\mathbf{S}}=U_{\mathbf{K}}\left[\bigotimes_{k=1}^{N} S\left(r_{k}\right)\right] U_{\mathbf{L}} \tag{52}
\end{equation*}
$$

i.e., a multiport interferometer $\left(U_{\mathbf{L}}\right)$, followed by a parallel set of $N$ one-mode squeezers [ $\otimes_{k} S\left(r_{k}\right)$ ], followed by another passive transformation $\left(U_{\mathbf{K}}\right)$. Combining the thermal decomposition of Eq. (49) with the Euler decomposition of Eq. (52), we see that an arbitrary multimode Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$ can be realized by preparing $N$ thermal states $\hat{\rho}\left(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V}^{\oplus}\right)$, applying multimode interferometers and one-mode squeezers according to Eq. (52) and finally displacing them by $\overline{\mathbf{x}}$.

## 3. Two-mode Gaussian states

Gaussian states of two bosonic modes $(N=2)$ represent a remarkable case. They are characterized by simple analytical formulas and represent the simplest states for studying properties such as quantum entanglement. Given a two-mode Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$, we write its covariance matrix in the block form

$$
\mathbf{V}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\mathbf{A} & \mathbf{C}  \tag{53}\\
\mathbf{C}^{T} & \mathbf{B}
\end{array}\right)
$$

where $\mathbf{A}=\mathbf{A}^{T}, \mathbf{B}=\mathbf{B}^{T}$, and $\mathbf{C}$ are $2 \times 2$ real matrices. Then the Williamson form is simply $\mathbf{V}^{\oplus}=\left(\nu_{-} \mathbf{I}\right) \oplus\left(\nu_{+} \mathbf{I}\right)$, where the symplectic spectrum $\left\{\nu_{-}, \nu_{+}\right\}$is provided by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{ \pm}=\sqrt{\frac{\Delta \pm \sqrt{\Delta^{2}-4 \operatorname{det} \mathbf{V}}}{2}} \tag{54}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $\Delta:=\operatorname{det} \mathbf{A}+\operatorname{det} \mathbf{B}+2 \operatorname{det} \mathbf{C}$ and det is the determinant (Serafini, Illuminati, and De Siena, 2004). In this case the uncertainty principle is equivalent to the bona fide conditions (Serafini, 2006; Pirandola, Serafini, and Lloyd, 2009)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}>0, \quad \operatorname{det} \mathbf{V} \geq 1, \quad \text { and } \quad \Delta \leq 1+\operatorname{det} \mathbf{V} \tag{55}
\end{equation*}
$$

An important class of two-mode Gaussian states has a covariance matrix in the standard form (Duan et al., 2000; Simon, 2000)

$$
\mathbf{V}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
a \mathbf{I} & \mathbf{C}  \tag{56}\\
\mathbf{C} & b \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right), \quad \mathbf{C}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
c_{1} & 0 \\
0 & c_{2}
\end{array}\right)
$$

where $a, b, c_{1}$, and $c_{2} \in \mathbb{R}$ must satisfy the previous bona fide conditions. In particular, for $c_{1}=-c_{2}:=c \geq 0$, the symplectic eigenvalues are simply $\nu_{ \pm}=[\sqrt{y} \pm(b-$ $a)] / 2$, where $y:=(a+b)^{2}-4 c^{2}$. In this case, we can also
derive the matrix $\mathbf{S}$ realizing the symplectic decomposition $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{S} \mathbf{V}^{\oplus} \mathbf{S}^{T}$. This is given by

$$
\mathbf{S}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\omega_{+} \mathbf{I} & \omega_{-} \mathbf{Z}  \tag{57}\\
\omega_{-} \mathbf{Z} & \omega_{+} \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right), \quad \omega_{ \pm}:=\sqrt{\frac{a+b \pm \sqrt{y}}{2 \sqrt{y}}} .
$$

## D. Entanglement in bipartite Gaussian states

Entanglement is one of the most important properties of quantum mechanics, being central in most quantum information protocols. To begin with consider two bosonic systems $A$ with $N$ modes and $B$ with $M$ modes having Hilbert spaces $\mathcal{H}_{A}$ and $\mathcal{H}_{B}$, respectively. The global bipartite system $A+B$ has a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}=\mathcal{H}_{A} \otimes \mathcal{H}_{B}$. By definition, a quantum state $\hat{\rho} \in \mathcal{D}(\mathcal{H})$ is said to be separable if it can be written as a convex combination of product states, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\rho}=\sum_{i} p_{i} \hat{\rho}_{i}^{A} \otimes \hat{\rho}_{i}^{B}, \quad \hat{\rho}_{i}^{A(B)} \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathcal{H}_{A(B)}\right) \tag{58}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p_{i} \geq 0$ and $\sum_{i} p_{i}=1$. Note that the index can also be continuous. In such a case, the previous sum becomes an integral and the probabilities are replaced by a probability density function. Physically, Eq. (58) means that a separable state can be prepared via local (quantum) operations and classical communications (LOCCs). By definition, a state is called entangled when it is not separable, i.e., the correlations between $A$ and $B$ are so strong that they cannot be created by any strategy based on LOCCs. In entanglement theory there are two central questions to answer: Is the state entangled?, and if the answer is yes, then how much entanglement does it have? In what follows we review how we can answer those two questions for Gaussian states.

## 1. Separability

As first shown by Horodecki, Horodecki, and Horodecki (1996) and Peres (1996), a key tool for studying separability is the partial transposition, i.e., the transposition with respect to one of the two subsystems, e.g., system $B$. In fact, if a quantum state $\hat{\rho}$ is separable, then its partial transpose $\hat{\rho}^{T_{B}}$ is a valid density operator and, in particular, positive, i.e., $\hat{\rho}^{T_{B}} \geq 0$. Thus, the positivity of the partial transpose represents a necessary condition for separability. On the other hand, the nonpositivity of the partial transpose represents a sufficient condition for entanglement. Note that, in general, the positivity of the partial transpose is not a sufficient condition for separability, since there exist entangled states with positive partial transpose. These states are bound entangled, meaning that their entanglement cannot be distilled into maximally entangled states (Horodecki, Horodecki, and Horodecki, 1998, 2009).

The partial transposition operation corresponds to a local time reversal (Horodecki, Horodecki, and Horodecki, 1998). For bosonic systems the quadratures $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ of the bipartite system $A+B$ undergo the transformation $\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow\left(\mathbf{I}_{A} \oplus \mathbf{T}_{B}\right) \hat{\mathbf{x}}$, where $\mathbf{I}_{A}$ is the $N$-mode identity matrix while $\mathbf{T}_{B}:=\oplus_{k=1}^{M} \mathbf{Z}$ (Simon, 2000). Consider an arbitrary Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$ of the bipartite system $A+B$, also known as an $N \times M$ bipartite Gaussian state. Under the partial transposition operation, its covariance matrix is transformed via the congruence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V} \rightarrow\left(\mathbf{I}_{A} \oplus \mathbf{T}_{B}\right) \mathbf{V}\left(\mathbf{I}_{A} \oplus \mathbf{T}_{B}\right):=\tilde{\mathbf{V}} \tag{59}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the partially transposed matrix $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}$ is positive definite. If the state is separable, then $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}$ satisfies the uncertainty principle, i.e., $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}+i \boldsymbol{\Omega} \geq 0$. Since $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}>0$, this is equivalent to check the condition $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}^{\oplus} \geq \mathbf{I}$, where $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}^{\oplus}$ is the Williamson form of $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}$. This is also equivalent to check $\tilde{\nu}_{-} \geq 1$, where $\tilde{\nu}_{-}$is the minimum eigenvalue in the symplectic spectrum $\left\{\tilde{\nu}_{k}\right\}$ of $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}$.

The satisfaction (violation) of the condition $\tilde{\nu}_{-} \geq 1$ corresponds to having the positivity (nonpositivity) of the partially transposed Gaussian state. In some restricted situations, this positivity is equivalent to separability. This happens for $1 \times M$ Gaussian states (Werner and Wolf, 2001), and for a particular class of $N \times M$ Gaussian states which are called bisymmetric (Serafini, Adesso, and Illuminati, 2005). In general, the equivalence is not true, as shown already for $2 \times 2$ Gaussian states by Werner and Wolf (2001). Finally, note that the partial transposition is not the only way to study separability. Duan et al. (2000) constructed an inseparability criterion, generalizing the EPR correlations, which gives a sufficient condition for entanglement (also necessary for $1 \times 1$ Gaussian states). Two other useful techniques exist to fully characterize the separability of bipartite Gaussian states. The first uses nonlinear maps as shown by Giedke, Kraus et al. (2001), where the second reduces the separability problem to a semidefinite program (Hyllus and Eisert, 2006) by exploiting the block-matrix criterion of Werner and Wolf (2001).

## 2. Entanglement measures

In the case of pure $N \times M$ Gaussian states $|\varphi\rangle$, the entanglement is provided by the entropy of entanglement $E_{V}(|\varphi\rangle)$. This is defined as the von Neumann entropy of the reduced states $\hat{\rho}_{A, B}=\operatorname{Tr}_{B, A}(|\varphi\rangle\langle\varphi|)$, i.e., $E_{V}(|\varphi\rangle)=S\left(\hat{\rho}_{A}\right)=S\left(\hat{\rho}_{B}\right)$ (Bennett et al., 1996), which can be easily calculated using Eq. (46). The entropy of entanglement gives the amount of entangled qubits (measured in e bits) that can be extracted from the state together with the amount of entanglement needed to generate the state, i.e., distillation and generation being reversible for pure states (in the asymptotic limit) (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000). Any bipartite pure Gaussian state can be mapped, using local Gaussian unitaries, into a tensor product of EPR states of covariance matrix $\bigoplus_{k} \mathbf{V}_{\text {EPR }}\left(\nu_{k}\right)$ (Holevo and Werner, 2001; Botero and Reznik, 2003). A LOCC mapping a Gaussian pure state to another one exists if and only if $\nu_{k} \geq \nu_{k}^{\prime}$ for all $k$, where their respective $\nu_{k}$ and $\nu_{k}^{\prime}$ are in descending order (Giedke et al., 2003).

Unfortunately, for mixed states we do not have a single definition of measure of entanglement (Horodecki, Horodecki, and Horodecki, 2009). Different candidates exist, each one with its own operational interpretation. Among the most well known is the entanglement of formation (Bennett et al., 1996),

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{F}(\hat{\rho})=\min _{\left\{p_{k},\left|\varphi_{k}\right\rangle\right\}} \sum_{k} p_{k} E_{V}\left(\left|\varphi_{k}\right\rangle\right), \tag{60}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the minimization is taken over all the possible decompositions $\hat{\rho}=\sum_{k} p_{k}\left|\varphi_{k}\right\rangle\left\langle\varphi_{k}\right|$ (the sum becomes an integral for continuous decompositions). In general, this optimization is difficult to carry out. In continuous variables, we only know
the solution for two-mode symmetric Gaussian states (Giedke et al., 2003). These are two-mode Gaussian states whose covariance matrix is symmetric under the permutation of the two modes, i.e., $\mathbf{A}=\mathbf{B}$ in Eq. (53), where $E_{F}(\hat{\rho})$ is then a function of $\tilde{\nu}_{-}$. Interestingly the optimal decomposition $\left\{p_{k},\left|\varphi_{k}\right\rangle\right\}$ leading to this result is obtained from Gaussian states $\left|\varphi_{k}\right\rangle$. This is conjectured to be true for any Gaussian state, i.e., the Gaussian entanglement of formation $G E_{F}(\hat{\rho})$, defined by the minimization over Gaussian decompositions, satisfies $G E_{F}(\hat{\rho})=E_{F}(\hat{\rho})$ (Wolf et al., 2004).

The distillable entanglement $D(\hat{\rho})$ quantifies the amount of entanglement that can be distilled from a given mixed state $\hat{\rho}$ (Horodecki, Horodecki, and Horodecki, 2009). It is easy to see that $D(\hat{\rho}) \leq E_{F}(\hat{\rho})$; otherwise we could generate an infinite amount of entanglement from finite resources, where for pure states we have $D(|\psi\rangle)=E_{F}(|\psi\rangle)=E_{V}(|\psi\rangle)$. The entanglement distillation is also hard to calculate, as it needs an optimization over all possible distillation protocols. Little is known about $D(\hat{\rho})$ for Gaussian states, except trivial lower bounds given by the coherent information (Devetak and Winter, 2004) and its reverse counterpart (García-Patrón et al., 2009). Giedke, Duan et al. (2001) showed that bipartite Gaussian states are distillable if and only if they have a nonpositive partial transpose. However, the distillation of mixed Gaussian states into pure Gaussian states is not possible using only Gaussian LOCC operations (Eisert, Scheel, and Plenio, 2002; Fiuràšek, 2002a; Giedke and Cirac, 2002), but can be achieved using nonGaussian operations that map Gaussian states into Gaussian states (Browne et al., 2003), as recently demonstrated by Takahashi et al. (2010) and Xiang et al. (2010).

The two previous entanglement measures, i.e., $E_{F}(\hat{\rho})$ and $D(\hat{\rho})$, are unfortunately difficult to calculate in full generality. However, an easy measure to compute is the logarithmic negativity (Vidal and Werner, 2002)

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{N}(\hat{\rho})=\log \left\|\hat{\rho}^{T_{B}}\right\|_{1}, \tag{61}
\end{equation*}
$$

which quantifies how much the state fails to satisfy the positivity of the partial transpose condition. For Gaussian states it reads

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{N}(\hat{\rho})=\sum_{k} F\left(\tilde{\nu}^{k}\right) \tag{62}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $F(x)=-\log (x)$ for $x<1$ and $F(x)=0$ for $x \geq 1$ (Vidal and Werner, 2002). It was shown to be an entanglement monotone (Eisert, 2001; Plenio, 2005) and an upper bound of $D(\hat{\rho})$ (Vidal and Werner, 2002). The logarithmic negativity of $1 \times M$ and $N \times M$ bisymmetric Gaussian states was characterized by Adesso, Serafini, and Illuminati (2004) and Adesso and Illuminati (2007), respectively. Finally, we briefly mention that although the separability of a quantum state implies zero entanglement, other types of quantum correlations can exist for separable (nonentangled) mixed states. One measure of such correlations is the quantum discord. For Gaussian states, the related notion of Gaussian quantum discord has also been defined (Adesso and Datta, 2010; Giorda and Paris, 2010).

## E. Measuring Gaussian states

A quantum measurement is described by a set of operators $\left\{E_{i}\right\}$ satisfying the completeness relation $\sum_{i} E_{i}^{\dagger} E_{i}=I$, where
$I$ is the identity operator. Given an input state $\hat{\rho}$, the outcome $i$ is found with probability $p_{i}=\operatorname{Tr}\left(\hat{\rho} E_{i}^{\dagger} E_{i}\right)$ and the state is projected onto $\hat{\rho}_{i}=p_{i}^{-1} E_{i} \hat{\rho} E_{i}^{\dagger}$. If we are interested only in the outcome of the measurement, we can set $\Pi_{i}:=E_{i}^{\dagger} E_{i}$ and describe the measurement as a positive operator-valued measure (POVM). In the case of continuous-variable systems, quantum measurements are often described by continuous outcomes $i \in \mathbb{R}$, so that $p_{i}$ becomes a probability density. Here we define a measurement as being Gaussian when its application to Gaussian states provides outcomes which are Gaussian distributed. From a practical point of view, any Gaussian measurement can be accomplished using homodyne detection, linear optics (i.e., active and passive Gaussian unitaries), and Gaussian ancilla modes. A general property of a Gaussian measurement is the following: Suppose a Gaussian measurement is made on $N$ modes of an $N+M$ Gaussian state where $N, M \geq 1$; then the classical outcome from the measurement is a Gaussian distribution and the unmeasured $M$ modes are left in a Gaussian state.

## 1. Homodyne detection

The most common Gaussian measurement in continuousvariable quantum information is homodyne detection, consisting of the measurement of the quadrature $\hat{q}$ (or $\hat{p}$ ) of a bosonic mode. Its measurement operators are projectors over the quadrature basis $|q\rangle\langle q|$ (or $|p\rangle\langle p|$ ), i.e., infinitely squeezed states. The corresponding outcome $q$ (or $p$ ) has a probability distribution $P(q)$ [or $P(p)$ ] which is given by the marginal integral of the Wigner function over the conjugate quadrature, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
P(q)=\int W(q, p) d p, \quad P(p)=\int W(q, p) d q \tag{63}
\end{equation*}
$$

This can be generalized to the situation of partially homodyning a multimode bosonic system by including the integration over both quadratures of the nonmeasured modes. Experimentally a homodyne measurement is implemented by combining the target quantum mode with a local oscillator into a balanced beam splitter and measuring the intensity of the outgoing modes using two photodetectors. The subtraction of the signal of both photodetectors gives a signal proportional to $\hat{q}$ (Braunstein and van Loock, 2005). The $\hat{p}$ quadrature is measured by applying a $\pi / 2$ phase shift to the local oscillator. Corrections due to bandwidth effects or limited local oscillator power have also been addressed (Braunstein, 1990; Braunstein and Crouch, 1991). Homodyne detection is also a powerful tool in quantum tomography (Lvovsky and Raymer, 2009). For instance, by using a single homodyne detector, one can experimentally reconstruct the covariance matrix of two-mode Gaussian states (D'Auria et al., 2009; Buono et al., 2010). In tandem to well-known homodyne measurements on light, homodyne measurements of the atomic Gaussian spin states via a quantum nondemolition measurement by light have also been developed. For example, the work of Fernholz et al. (2008) demonstrated the quantum tomographic reconstruction of a spin squeezed state of the atomic ensemble.

## 2. Heterodyne detection and Gaussian POVMs

The quantum theory of heterodyne detection was established by Yuen and Shapiro (1980) and is an important
example of a Gaussian POVM. Theoretically, heterodyne detection corresponds to a projection onto coherent states, i.e., $E(\alpha):=\pi^{-1 / 2}|\alpha\rangle\langle\alpha|$. A heterodyne detector combines the measured bosonic mode with a vacuum ancillary mode into a balanced beam splitter and homodynes the quadratures $\hat{q}$ and $\hat{p}$ of the outcome modes. This approach can be generalized to any POVM composed of projectors over pure Gaussian states. As shown by Giedke and Cirac (2002) and Eisert and Plenio (2003), such measurements can be decomposed into a Gaussian unitary applied to the input system and extra ancillary (vacuum) modes followed by homodyne measurements on all the output modes. Finally, a general noisy Gaussian POVM is modeled as before but with part of the output modes traced out.

## 3. Partial Gaussian measurement

When processing a quantum system we are usually interested in measuring only part of it (for example, subsystem $B$ which contains one mode) in order to extract information and continue processing the remaining part (say, subsystem $A$ with $N$ modes). Consider a Gaussian state for the global system $A+B$, where the covariance matrix is in block form similar to Eq. (53) (but with $N+1$ modes). Measuring the $\hat{q}$ quadrature of subsystem $B$ transforms the covariance matrix of subsystem $A$ as follows (Eisert, Scheel, and Plenio, 2002; Fiuràšek, 2002a):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{C}(\boldsymbol{\Pi} \mathbf{B} \boldsymbol{\Pi})^{-1} \mathbf{C}^{T}, \tag{64}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{\Pi}:=\operatorname{diag}(1,0)$ and $(\boldsymbol{\Pi} \boldsymbol{\Pi})^{-1}$ is a pseudoinverse since ПВП is singular. In particular, we have $(\boldsymbol{\Pi} \boldsymbol{\Pi})^{-1}=$ $B_{11}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\Pi}$, where $B_{11}$ is the top-left element of $\mathbf{B}$. Note that the output covariance matrix does not depend on the specific result of the measurement. This technique can be generalized to model any partial Gaussian measurement, which consists of appending ancillary modes to a system, applying a Gaussian unitary, and processing the output modes as follows: part is homodyned, another part is discarded, and the remaining part is the output system. As an example, we can easily derive the effect on a multimode subsystem $A$ after we heterodyne a single-mode subsystem $B$. By heterodyning the last mode, the first $N$ modes are still in a Gaussian state, and the output covariance matrix is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{C}(\mathbf{B}+\mathbf{I})^{-1} \mathbf{C}^{T}, \tag{65}
\end{equation*}
$$

or, equivalently, $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{A}-\Theta^{-1} \mathbf{C}\left(\boldsymbol{\omega} \mathbf{B} \boldsymbol{\omega}^{T}+\mathbf{I}\right) \mathbf{C}^{T}$, where $\Theta:=\operatorname{det} \mathbf{B}+\operatorname{Tr} \mathbf{B}+1$, and $\boldsymbol{\omega}$ is defined in Eq. (2).

## 4. Counting and detecting photons

Finally, there are two measurements, that despite being non-Gaussian, play an important role in certain Gaussian quantum information protocols, e.g., distinguishability of Gaussian states, entanglement distillation, and universal quantum computation. The first one is the von Neumann measurement in the number-state basis, i.e., $E_{n}:=|n\rangle\langle n|$. The second one is the avalanche photodiode that discriminates between vacuum $E_{0}=|0\rangle\langle 0|$ and one or more photons $E_{1}=I-|0\rangle\langle 0|$. Realistic avalanche photodiode detectors usually have small efficiency, i.e., they detect only a small fraction of the impinging photons. This is modeled
theoretically by adding a beam splitter before an ideal avalanche photodiode detector, with transmissivity given by the efficiency of the detector. Recent technological developments allow experimentalists to approach ideal photon-counting capability for photon numbers of up to five to ten (Lita, Miller, and Nam, 2008).

## III. DISTINGUISHABILITY OF GAUSSIAN STATES

The laws of quantum information tell us that in general it is impossible to perfectly distinguish between two nonorthogonal quantum states (Fuchs, 2000; Nielsen and Chuang, 2000). This limitation of quantum measurement theory (Helstrom, 1976) is inherent in a number of Gaussian quantum information protocols including quantum cloning and the security of quantum cryptography. Closely related to this is quantum state discrimination which is concerned with the distinguishability of quantum states. There are two commonly used distinguishability techniques (Chefles, 2000; Bergou, Herzog, and Hillery, 2004): (1) minimum error state discrimination, and (2) unambiguous state discrimination. In minimum error state discrimination, a number of approaches have been developed which allows one to (imperfectly) distinguish between quantum states provided we allow a certain amount of uncertainty or error in our measurement results. On the other hand, unambiguous state discrimination is an error-free discrimination process but relies on the fact that sometimes the observer gets an inconclusive result (Chefles and Barnett, 1998b; Enk, 2002). There also exists an intermediate discrimination regime which allows for both errors and inconclusive results (Chefles and Barnett, 1998a; Fiuràšek, 2003; Wittmann et al., 2010a). Here we discuss minimum error state discrimination which is more developed than unambiguous state discrimination in the continuous-variable framework particularly in the case of Gaussian states.

This section is structured as follows. In Sec. III.A we begin by introducing some of the basic measures of distinguishability, such as the Helstrom bound, the quantum Chernoff bound, and the quantum fidelity. We give their formulation for arbitrary quantum states, providing analytical formulas in the specific case of Gaussian states. Then, in Sec. III.B, we consider the most common Gaussian discrimination protocol: distinguishing optical coherent states with minimum error.

## A. Measures of distinguishability

## 1. Helstrom bound

Suppose that a quantum system is described by an unknown quantum state $\hat{\rho}$ which can take two possible forms, $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ or $\hat{\rho}_{1}$, with the same probability (more generally, the problem can be formulated for quantum states which are not equiprobable). For discriminating between $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ and $\hat{\rho}_{1}$, we apply an arbitrary quantum measurement to the system. Without loss of generality, we consider a dichotomic POVM $\left\{\Pi_{0}, \Pi_{1}:=I-\Pi_{0}\right\}$ whose outcome $u=0,1$ is a logical bit solving the discrimination. This happens up to an error probability

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}=\frac{p\left(u=0 \mid \hat{\rho}=\hat{\rho}_{1}\right)+p\left(u=1 \mid \hat{\rho}=\hat{\rho}_{0}\right)}{2} \tag{66}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p(u \mid \hat{\rho})$ is the conditional probability of getting the outcome $u$ given the state $\hat{\rho}$. Then we ask: What is the minimum error probability we can achieve by optimizing over the (dichotomic) POVMs? The answer to this question is provided by the Helstrom bound (Helstrom, 1976). Helstrom showed that an optimal POVM is given by $\Pi_{1}=$ $P\left(\gamma_{+}\right)$, which is a projector onto the positive part $\gamma_{+}$of the nonpositive operator $\gamma:=\hat{\rho}_{0}-\hat{\rho}_{1}$, known as the Helstrom matrix. As a result, the minimum error probability is equal to the Helstrom bound

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e, \min }=\frac{1}{2}\left[1-D\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}, \hat{\rho}_{1}\right)\right], \tag{67}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
D\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}, \hat{\rho}_{1}\right):=\frac{1}{2} \operatorname{Tr}\left|\hat{\rho}_{0}-\hat{\rho}_{1}\right|=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{j}\left|\lambda_{j}\right| \tag{68}
\end{equation*}
$$

is the trace distance between the two quantum states (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000). Here $\sum_{j}\left|\lambda_{j}\right|$ is the summation of the absolute values of the eigenvalues of the matrix $\hat{\rho}_{0}-\hat{\rho}_{1}$. In the case of two pure states, i.e., $\hat{\rho}_{0}=\left|\psi_{0}\right\rangle\left\langle\psi_{0}\right|$ and $\hat{\rho}_{1}=$ $\left|\psi_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\psi_{1}\right|$, the Helstrom bound takes the simple form

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e, \min }=\frac{1}{2}\left(1-\sqrt{1-\left|\left\langle\psi_{0} \mid \psi_{1}\right\rangle\right|^{2}}\right) . \tag{69}
\end{equation*}
$$

## 2. Quantum Chernoff bound

In general, deriving an analytical expression for the trace distance is not easy and, therefore, the Helstrom bound is usually approximated by other distinguishability measures. One of the most recent is the quantum Chernoff bound (Audenaert et al., 2007, 2008; Calsamiglia et al., 2008; Nussbaum and Szkola, 2009). This is an upper bound $p_{e, \text { min }} \leq p_{\mathrm{QC}}$, defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{\mathrm{QC}}:=\frac{1}{2}\left(\inf _{0 \leq s \leq 1} C_{s}\right), \quad C_{s}:=\operatorname{Tr}\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}^{s} \hat{\rho}_{1}^{1-s}\right) . \tag{70}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that the quantum Chernoff bound involves a minimization in $s \in[0,1]$. In particular, we use an infimum because of possible discontinuities of $C_{s}$ at the border $s=0,1$, where $C_{0}=C_{1}=1$. By ignoring the minimization and setting $s=$ $1 / 2$, we derive a weaker but easier-to-compute upper bound. This is known as the quantum Bhattacharyya bound (Pirandola and Lloyd, 2008)

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{B}:=\frac{1}{2} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\sqrt{\hat{\rho}_{0}} \sqrt{\hat{\rho}_{1}}\right) . \tag{71}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the case of Gaussian states the quantum Chernoff bound can be computed from the first two statistical moments. A first formula, valid for single-mode Gaussian states, was shown by Calsamiglia et al. (2008). Later, Pirandola and Lloyd (2008) provided a general formula for multimode Gaussian states, relating the quantum Chernoff bound to the symplectic spectra (Williamson forms). Here we review this general formula. Since it concerns the term $C_{s}$ in Eq. (70), it also applies to the quantum Bhattacharyya bound.

First it is useful to introduce the two real functions

$$
\begin{equation*}
G_{s}(x):=2^{s}\left[(x+1)^{s}-(x-1)^{s}\right]^{-1} \tag{72}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda_{s}(x):=\frac{(x+1)^{s}+(x-1)^{s}}{(x+1)^{s}-(x-1)^{s}} \tag{73}
\end{equation*}
$$

which are positive for $x \geq 1$ and $s>0$. These functions can be computed over a Williamson form $\mathbf{V}^{\oplus}$ via the rule

$$
\begin{equation*}
f\left(\mathbf{V}^{\oplus}\right)=f\left(\bigoplus_{k=1}^{N} \nu_{k} \mathbf{I}\right)=\bigoplus_{k=1}^{N} f\left(\nu_{k}\right) \mathbf{I} . \tag{74}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using these functions we state the following result (Pirandola and Lloyd, 2008). Consider two $N$-mode Gaussian states $\hat{\rho}_{0}\left(\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{0}, \mathbf{V}_{0}\right)$ and $\hat{\rho}_{1}\left(\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{1}, \mathbf{V}_{1}\right)$, whose covariance matrices have symplectic decompositions

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}_{0}=\mathbf{S}_{0} \mathbf{V}_{0}^{\oplus} \mathbf{S}_{0}^{T}, \quad \mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{S}_{1} \mathbf{V}_{1}^{\oplus} \mathbf{S}_{1}^{T} \tag{75}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, for every $s \in(0,1)$, we can write the Gaussian formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{s}=2^{N} \sqrt{\frac{\operatorname{det} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{s}}{\operatorname{det} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{s}}} \exp \left(-\frac{\mathbf{d}^{T} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{s}^{-1} \mathbf{d}}{2}\right) \tag{76}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{d}:=\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{0}-\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{1}$ and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{s}:=G_{s}\left(\mathbf{V}_{0}^{\oplus}\right) G_{1-s}\left(\mathbf{V}_{1}^{\oplus}\right),  \tag{77}\\
& \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{s}:=\mathbf{S}_{0}\left[\Lambda_{s}\left(\mathbf{V}_{0}^{\oplus}\right)\right] \mathbf{S}_{0}^{T}+\mathbf{S}_{1}\left[\Lambda_{1-s}\left(\mathbf{V}_{1}^{\oplus}\right)\right] \mathbf{S}_{1}^{T} . \tag{78}
\end{align*}
$$

In the previous formula, the matrix $\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{s}$ is diagonal and easy to compute, depending only on the symplectic spectra. In particular, for pure states $\left(\mathbf{V}_{0}^{\oplus}=\mathbf{V}_{1}^{\oplus}=\mathbf{I}\right)$ we have $\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{s}=\mathbf{I}$. By contrast, the computation of $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{s}$ is not straightforward due to the explicit presence of the two symplectic matrices $\mathbf{S}_{0}$ and $\mathbf{S}_{1}$, whose derivation may need nontrivial calculations in the general case (however, see Sec. II.C. 3 for two modes). If the computation of $\mathbf{S}_{0}$ and $\mathbf{S}_{1}$ is too difficult, one possibility is to use weaker bounds which depend on the symplectic spectra only, such as the Minkowski bound (Pirandola and Lloyd, 2008).

## 3. Quantum fidelity

Further bounds can be constructed using the quantum fidelity. In quantum teleportation and quantum cloning, the fidelity $F$ is a commonly used measure to compare the input state to the output state. Given two quantum states $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ and $\hat{\rho}_{1}$ their fidelity is defined by (Uhlmann, 1976; Jozsa, 1994)

$$
\begin{equation*}
F\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}, \hat{\rho}_{1}\right):=\left[\operatorname{Tr}\left(\sqrt{\sqrt{\hat{\rho}_{0}} \hat{\rho}_{1} \sqrt{\hat{\rho}_{0}}}\right)\right]^{2} \tag{79}
\end{equation*}
$$

which ranges from 0 (for orthogonal states) to 1 (for identical states). In the specific case of two single-mode Gaussian states $\hat{\rho}_{0}\left(\bar{x}_{0}, \mathbf{V}_{0}\right)$ and $\hat{\rho}_{1}\left(\bar{x}_{1}, \mathbf{V}_{1}\right)$ we have (Holevo, 1975; Scutaru, 1998; Nha and Carmichael, 2005; Olivares, Paris, and Andersen, 2006)

$$
\begin{equation*}
F\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}, \hat{\rho}_{1}\right)=\frac{2}{\sqrt{\Delta+\delta}-\sqrt{\delta}} \exp \left[-\frac{1}{2} \mathbf{d}^{T}\left(\mathbf{V}_{0}+\mathbf{V}_{1}\right)^{-1} \mathbf{d}\right] \tag{80}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\quad \Delta:=\operatorname{det}\left(\mathbf{V}_{0}+\mathbf{V}_{1}\right), \quad \delta:=\left(\operatorname{det} \mathbf{V}_{0}-1\right)\left(\operatorname{det} \mathbf{V}_{1}-1\right)$, and $\mathbf{d}:=\bar{x}_{1}-\bar{x}_{0}$. Using the fidelity, we can define the two fidelity bounds (Fuchs and de Graaf, 1999)

$$
\begin{align*}
& F_{-}:=\frac{1}{2}\left[1-\sqrt{1-F\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}, \hat{\rho}_{1}\right)}\right]  \tag{81}\\
& F_{+}:=\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{F\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}, \hat{\rho}_{1}\right)}
\end{align*}
$$

which provide further estimates for the minimum error probability. In particular, they satisfy the chain of inequalities

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{-} \leq p_{e, \min } \leq p_{\mathrm{QC}} \leq p_{B} \leq F_{+} \tag{82}
\end{equation*}
$$

## 4. Multicopy discrimination

In general, assume that we have $M$ copies of the unknown quantum state $\hat{\rho}$, which again can take the two possible forms $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ or $\hat{\rho}_{1}$ with the same probability. In other words, we have the two equiprobable hypotheses

$$
\begin{align*}
& H_{0}: \hat{\rho}^{\otimes M}=\hat{\rho}_{0}^{\otimes M}:=\overbrace{\hat{\rho}_{0} \otimes \cdots \otimes \hat{\rho}_{0}}^{M},  \tag{83}\\
& H_{1}: \hat{\rho}^{\otimes M}=\hat{\rho}_{1}^{\otimes M}:=\underbrace{\hat{\rho}_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \hat{\rho}_{1}}_{M} . \tag{84}
\end{align*}
$$

The optimal quantum measurement for discriminating the two cases is now a collective measurement involving all the $M$ copies. This is the same dichotomic POVM as before, now projecting on the positive part of the Helstrom matrix $\gamma=$ $\hat{\rho}_{0}^{\otimes M}-\hat{\rho}_{1}^{\otimes M}$. Correspondingly, the Helstrom bound for the $M$-copy state discrimination takes the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e, \text { min }}^{(M)}=\frac{1}{2}\left[1-D\left(\hat{\rho}_{0}^{\otimes M}, \hat{\rho}_{1}^{\otimes M}\right)\right] . \tag{85}
\end{equation*}
$$

This quantity is upper bounded by the general $M$-copy expression of the quantum Chernoff bound, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e, \min }^{(M)} \leq p_{\mathrm{QC}}^{(M)}:=\frac{1}{2}\left(\inf _{0 \leq s \leq 1} C_{s}\right)^{M} \tag{86}
\end{equation*}
$$

Interestingly, in the limit of many copies $(M \gg 1)$, the quantum Chernoff bound is exponentially tight (Audenaert et al., 2007). This means that, for large $M$, the two quantities $p_{e, \min }^{(M)}$ and $p_{\mathrm{QC}}^{(M)}$ decay exponentially with the same error-rate exponent, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e, \min }^{(M)} \rightarrow \vartheta \exp (-M \kappa), \quad p_{\mathrm{QC}}^{(M)} \rightarrow v \exp (-M \kappa) \tag{87}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\vartheta \leq v$ and $\kappa$ is known as the quantum Chernoff information (Calsamiglia et al., 2008). Note that we also consider other measures of distinguishability, such as the $M$-copy version of the quantum Bhattacharyya bound

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{\mathrm{QC}}^{(M)} \leq p_{B}^{(M)}:=\frac{1}{2}\left[\operatorname{Tr}\left(\sqrt{\hat{\rho}_{0}} \sqrt{\hat{\rho}_{1}}\right)\right]^{M} . \tag{88}
\end{equation*}
$$

However, even though it is easier to compute, it is not exponentially tight in the general case.

## B. Distinguishing optical coherent states

The distinguishing of coherent states with minimum error is one of the fundamental tasks in optical communication
theory. For example, we consider a simple theoretical way of modeling current telecommunication systems by considering weak coherent states to send binary information which has been encoded via the amplitude or phase modulation of a laser beam. ${ }^{2}$ Such states have small amplitudes and are largely overlapping (i.e., nonorthogonal), and hence the ability to successfully decode this classical information is bounded by the minimum error given the Helstrom bound. Note that starting off with orthogonal states might make more sense; however, if orthogonal states are to be used their orthogonality is typically lost due to real world imperfections such as energy dissipation and excess noise on the optical fiber. By achieving the lowest error possible, the information transfer rate between the sender and receiver can be maximized. We now illustrate a typical protocol involving the distinguishing of coherent states.

Suppose we have a sender Alice and a receiver Bob. Alice prepares one of two binary coherent states $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ and $\hat{\rho}_{1}$, where one may be encoded as a logical " 0 " and the other a logical " 1 ," respectively. These two states form what is known as the alphabet of possible states from which Alice can choose to send and whose contents are also known by Bob. Furthermore, the probabilities of each state being sent $p_{0}$ and $p_{1}$ are also known by Bob. Alice can decide to use either an amplitude modulation keyed encoding or a binary phaseshift keyed encoding, given, respectively, as

$$
\begin{equation*}
|0\rangle \quad \text { and } \quad|2 \alpha\rangle, \quad|\alpha\rangle \quad \text { and } \quad|-\alpha\rangle . \tag{89}
\end{equation*}
$$

We note that it is possible to transform between the two encoding schemes by using a displacement, e.g., by applying the displacement operator $D(\alpha)$ to each of the two binary phase-shift keyed coherent states we retrieve the amplitude modulation keyed encodings $\quad D(\alpha)|-\alpha\rangle=|0\rangle \quad$ and $D(\alpha)|\alpha\rangle=|2 \alpha\rangle$. Bob's goal is to decide with minimum error which of the two coherent states he received from Alice (for example, over a quantum channel with no loss and no noise). Bob's strategy is based on quantum hypothesis testing in which he devises two hypotheses: $H_{0}$ and $H_{1}$. Here $H_{0}$ corresponds to the situation where $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ was sent while $H_{1}$ corresponds to $\hat{\rho}_{1}$ being sent. As mentioned, the POVM that optimizes this decision problem is actually a projective or von Neumann measurement, i.e., described by the two operators $\Pi_{0}$ and $\Pi_{1}$, such that $\Pi_{i} \geq 0$ for $i=0,1$ and $\Pi_{0}+\Pi_{1}=I$. Here the measurement described by the operator $\Pi_{0}$ selects the state $\hat{\rho}_{0}$ while $\Pi_{1}=I-\Pi_{0}$ selects $\hat{\rho}_{1}$. The probability of error quantifies the probability in misinterpreting which state was actually received by Bob and is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}=p_{0} p\left(H_{1} \mid \hat{\rho}_{0}\right)+p_{1} p\left(H_{0} \mid \hat{\rho}_{1}\right) \tag{90}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^1]where $p\left(H_{i} \mid \hat{\rho}_{j}\right)$ is defined as the conditional probability, i.e., the probability that Bob decided it was hypothesis $H_{i}$ when in fact it was $\hat{\rho}_{j}$, for $i \neq j$. The conditional probabilities can be written as
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
p\left(H_{1} \mid \hat{\rho}_{0}\right)=\operatorname{tr}\left[\Pi_{1} \hat{\rho}_{0}\right], \quad p\left(H_{0} \mid \hat{\rho}_{1}\right)=\operatorname{tr}\left[\Pi_{0} \hat{\rho}_{1}\right] . \tag{91}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

Consequently, in the binary phase-shift keyed setting we write the Helstrom bound as

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}=p_{0}\langle\alpha| \Pi_{1}|\alpha\rangle+p_{1}\langle-\alpha| \Pi_{0}|-\alpha\rangle, \tag{92}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for the amplitude modulation keyed encoding

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}=p_{0}\langle 0| \Pi_{1}|0\rangle+p_{1}\langle 2 \alpha| \Pi_{0}|2 \alpha\rangle . \tag{93}
\end{equation*}
$$

The optimal type of measurement needed to achieve the Helstrom bound when distinguishing between two coherent states was shown (Helstrom, 1976) to correspond to a Schrödinger cat-state basis [i.e., a superposition of two coherent states (Jeong and Ralph, 2007)]: $\Pi_{0}=|\psi\rangle\langle\psi|$ with $|\psi\rangle=c_{0}(\gamma)|0\rangle+c_{1}(\gamma)|\gamma\rangle$ where the actual weightings ( $c_{1}$ and $c_{2}$ ) depend on the displacement $\gamma$. After Helstrom introduced his error probability bound in 1968, it was not until 1973 that two different physical models of implementing the receiver were discovered. The first construction by Kennedy (1973) involved building a receiver based on direct detection (or photon counting) that was near optimal, i.e., an error probability that was larger than the optimal Helstrom bound. However, building on Kennedy's initial proposal, Dolinar (1973) discovered how one could achieve the optimal bound using an adaptive feedback process with photon counting. Over the years other researchers have continued to make further progress in this area (Bondurant, 1993; Osaki, Ban, and Hirota, 1996; Geremia, 2004; Olivares and Paris, 2004). Recently, Kennedy's original idea was improved upon with a receiver that was much simpler to implement than Dolinar's (although still near optimal) but produced a smaller error probability than Kennedy's. Such a device is called an optimized displacement receiver (Takeoka and Sasaki, 2008; Wittmann et al., 2008). However, the simplest possible receiver to implement is the conventional homodyne receiver, a common element in optical communication which is also near optimal outperforming the Kennedy receiver, albeit only for small coherent amplitudes. We now review each of these receivers in more detail.

## 1. Kennedy receiver

Kennedy (1973) gave the first practical realization of a receiver with an error probability twice that of the Helstrom bound. The Kennedy receiver distinguishes between the alphabet $|\alpha\rangle$ and $|-\alpha\rangle$ by first displacing each of the coherent states by $\alpha$, i.e., $|-\alpha\rangle \rightarrow|0\rangle$ and $|\alpha\rangle \rightarrow|2 \alpha\rangle$. Bob then measures the number of incoming photons between the times $t=0$ and $t=T$ using direct photon counting, represented by the operators

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Pi_{0}=|0\rangle\langle 0| \quad \text { and } \quad \Pi_{1}=I-|0\rangle\langle 0| . \tag{94}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the number of photons detected during this time is zero then $|0\rangle$ is chosen (as the vacuum contains no photons); otherwise it is assumed to have been $|2 \alpha\rangle$. Hence, the Kennedy receiver
always chooses $|0\rangle$ correctly (ignoring experimental imperfections), where the error in the decision results from the vacuum fluctuations in $|2 \alpha\rangle$ (as any coherent state has some finite overlap with the vacuum state). Using Eq. (93), where from now on we use the least classical probability situation of $p_{0}=p_{1}=1 / 2$, the error probability is given by $p_{e}^{k}=\frac{1}{2}\langle 2 \alpha| \Pi_{1}|2 \alpha\rangle$ which is equal to

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}^{k}=\frac{1}{2} \exp \left(-4|\alpha|^{2}\right) \tag{95}
\end{equation*}
$$

where we used Eq. (30). The above error bound is sometimes known as the shot-noise error.

## 2. Dolinar receiver

Dolinar (1973) built upon the results of Kennedy by constructing a physical scheme that saturates the Helstrom bound. Using Eq. (69) with Eq. (30), the Helstrom bound for two pure coherent states $|\alpha\rangle$ and $|-\alpha\rangle$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e, \min }=\frac{1}{2}\left[1-\sqrt{1-\exp \left(-4|\alpha|^{2}\right)}\right] . \tag{96}
\end{equation*}
$$

This is the lowest possible error in distinguishing between two pure coherent states. Dolinar's scheme combined photon counting with real-time quantum feedback. Here the incoming coherent signal is combined on a beam splitter with a local oscillator whose amplitude is causally dependent on the number of photons detected in the signal beam. Such an adaptive process is continually repeated throughout the duration of the signal length where a decision is made based on the parity of the final number of photons detected (Helstrom, 1976; Geremia, 2004; Takeoka et al., 2005). Many years after Dolinar's proposal, other approaches, such as using a highly nonlinear unitary operation (Sasaki and Hirota, 1996) or fast feedforward (Takeoka et al., 2005), also achieved the Helstrom bound by approximating the required Schrödinger cat-state measurement basis [the actual creation of such a basis is experimentally very difficult (Ourjoumtsev et al., 2007)]. However, an experimental implementation of Dolinar's original approach was demonstrated in a proof-ofprinciple experiment (Cook, Martin, and Geremia, 2007).

## 3. Homodyne receiver

As its name suggests the homodyne receiver uses a homodyne detector to distinguish between the coherent states $|\alpha\rangle$ and $|-\alpha\rangle$. Such a setup is considered the simplest possible and unlike the other receivers relies only on Gaussian operations. The POVMs for the homodyne receiver are modeled by the projectors

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Pi_{0}=\int_{0}^{\infty} d x|x\rangle\langle x| \quad \text { and } \quad \Pi_{1}=I-\Pi_{1} \tag{97}
\end{equation*}
$$

where a positive (negative) outcome is obtained identifying $|\alpha\rangle(|-\alpha\rangle)$. It was proven by Takeoka and Sasaki (2008) that the simple homodyne detector is optimal among all available Gaussian measurements. In fact, for weak coherent states (amplitudes $|\alpha|^{2}<0.4$ ), the homodyne receiver is near optimal and has a lower error probability than the Kennedy receiver. Such a regime corresponds to various quantum communication protocols as well as deep space communication. Using Eq. (92) with the projectors from Eq. (97) and the
fact that $|\langle-\alpha \mid x\rangle|^{2}=\pi^{-1 / 2} \exp \left[-(x+|\alpha| / 2)^{2}\right]$, the error probability for the homodyne receiver is given by (Olivares and Paris, 2004; Takeoka and Sasaki, 2008)

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}^{h}=\frac{1}{2}(1-\operatorname{erf}[|\alpha| / 2]) \tag{98}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\operatorname{erf}[\cdot]$ is the error function. This limit is known as the homodyne limit.

## 4. Optimized displacement receiver

The optimized displacement receiver (Takeoka and Sasaki, 2008) is a modification of the Kennedy receiver where instead of displacing $|\alpha\rangle$ and $|-\alpha\rangle$ by $\alpha$, both are now displaced by an optimized value $\beta$, where $\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}$. This displacement $D(\beta)$ is based on optimizing both terms in the error probability of Eq. (92). When considering the Kennedy receiver, only the $p_{1}\langle-\alpha| \Pi_{0}|-\alpha\rangle$ term is minimized. However, the optimized displacement receiver is based on optimizing the sum of the two probabilities as a function of the displacement $\beta$. The signal states $| \pm \alpha\rangle$ are now displaced by $\beta$ according to

$$
\begin{equation*}
| \pm \alpha\rangle \rightarrow| \pm \sqrt{\tau} \alpha+\beta\rangle \tag{99}
\end{equation*}
$$

for a transmission $\tau$ in the limit of $\tau \rightarrow 1$. As with the Kennedy receiver photon detection is used to detect the incoming states and is described by the projectors given in Eq. (94). Using Eqs. (30) and (92) but with the coherent states now given by Eq. (99), the error probability can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}^{\beta}=\frac{1}{2}-\exp \left[-\left(\tau|\alpha|^{2}+|\beta|^{2}\right)\right] \sinh (2 \sqrt{\tau} \alpha \beta) \tag{100}
\end{equation*}
$$

The optimized displacement receiver outperforms both the homodyne receiver and the Kennedy receiver for all values of $\alpha$. It is interesting to note that such a receiver has applications in quantum cryptography where it has been shown to increase the secret-key rates of certain protocols (Wittmann et al., 2010a, 2010b). Furthermore, by including squeezing with the displacement, an improvement in the performance of the receiver can be achieved (Takeoka and Sasaki, 2008). The optimized displacement receiver has also been demonstrated experimentally (Wittmann et al., 2008; Tsujino et al., 2011).

To summarize, in terms of performance, the hierarchy for the above mentioned receivers is the following: (1) Dolinar receiver, (2) optimized displacement receiver, (3) Kennedy receiver, and (4) homodyne receiver. Again, out of the ones mentioned, the Dolinar receiver is the only one that is optimal. Furthermore, the Kennedy receiver has a lower error probability than the homodyne receiver for most values of amplitude. Finally, we point out that our discussion of binary receivers (photon counters) presumes unity quantum efficiency with no dark noise or thermal noise and hence paints an ideal theoretical comparison between all of the aforementioned receivers.

## IV. EXAMPLES OF GAUSSIAN QUANTUM PROTOCOLS

## A. Quantum teleportation and variants

Quantum teleportation is one of the most beautiful protocols in quantum information. Originally developed for qubits (Bennett et al., 1993), it was later extended to continuousvariable systems (Vaidman, 1994; Braunstein and Kimble, 1998; Ralph and Lam, 1998), where coherent states are teleported via the EPR correlations shared by two distant parties. It was also demonstrated experimentally (Furusawa et al., 1998; Bowen et al., 2003; Zhang et al., 2003). Here we review the quantum teleportation protocol for Gaussian states using the formalism of Chizhov, Knöll, and Welsch (2002); Fiuràšek (2002b), and Pirandola and Mancini (2006).

Two parties, say Alice and Bob, possess two modes $a$ and $b$ prepared in a zero-mean Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{V})$ whose covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}$ can be written in the ( $\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}, \mathbf{C}$ )-block form of Eq. (53). This state can be seen as a virtual channel that Alice can exploit to transfer an input state to Bob. In principle the input state can be completely arbitrary. In practical applications she typically picks her state from some previously agreed alphabet. Consider the case in which she wishes to transfer a Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}_{\text {in }}\left(\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\text {in }}, \mathbf{V}_{\text {in }}\right)$, with fixed covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}_{\text {in }}$ but unknown mean $\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\text {in }}$ (chosen from a Gaussian distribution), from her input mode in to Bob. To accomplish this task, Alice must destroy her state $\hat{\rho}_{\text {in }}$ by combining modes in and $a$ in a joint Gaussian measurement, known as a Bell measurement, where Alice mixes in and $a$ in a balanced beam splitter and homodynes the output modes - and + by measuring $\hat{q}_{-}$and $\hat{p}_{+}$, respectively. The outcome of the measurement $\gamma:=\left(q_{-}+i p_{+}\right) / 2$ is then communicated to Bob via a standard telecom line. Once he receives this information, Bob can reconstruct Alice's input state by applying a displacement $D(\gamma)$ on his mode $b$, which outputs a Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}_{\text {out }} \simeq \rho_{\text {in }}$. The performance of the protocol is expressed by the teleportation fidelity $F$. This is the fidelity between the input and output states averaged over all the outcomes of the Bell measurement. Assuming pure Gaussian states as input, one has (Fiuràšek, 2002b)

$$
\begin{align*}
F & =\frac{2}{\sqrt{\operatorname{det} \boldsymbol{\Gamma}}}  \tag{101}\\
\boldsymbol{\Gamma} & :=2 \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{in}}+\mathbf{Z A Z}+\mathbf{B}-\mathbf{Z} \mathbf{C}-\mathbf{C}^{T} \mathbf{Z}^{T}
\end{align*}
$$

where again $\mathbf{Z}:=\operatorname{diag}(1,-1)$. This formula can be generalized to virtual channels $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$ with arbitrary mean $\overline{\mathbf{x}}=$ $\left(\bar{q}_{a}, \bar{p}_{a}, \bar{q}_{b}, \bar{p}_{b}\right)^{T}$. This is possible if Bob performs the modified displacement $D(\gamma+\tilde{\gamma})$, where $\tilde{\gamma}:=\left[\left(\bar{q}_{b}-\bar{q}_{a}\right)-\right.$ $\left.i\left(\bar{p}_{b}+\bar{p}_{a}\right)\right] / 2 \sqrt{2}$ (Pirandola and Mancini, 2006).

In order to be truly quantum, the teleportation must have a fidelity above a classical threshold $F_{\text {class }}$. This value corresponds to the classical protocol where Alice measures her states and communicates the results to Bob who, in turn, reconstructs the states from the classical information. In general, a necessary condition for having $F>F_{\text {class }}$ is the presence of entanglement in the virtual channel. For bosonic systems, this is usually assured by the presence of EPR correlations. For instance, consider the case where the input states are coherent states chosen from a broad Gaussian
distribution and the virtual channel is an EPR state $\hat{\rho}^{\mathrm{EPR}}(r)$. In this case, the teleportation fidelity is simply given by (Furusawa et al., 1998; Adesso and Illuminati, 2005; Mari and Vitali, 2008)

$$
\begin{equation*}
F=\left(1+\tilde{\nu}_{-}\right)^{-1}, \quad \tilde{\nu}_{-}=\exp (-2|r|) \tag{102}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here the presence of EPR correlations $(r>0)$ guarantees the presence of entanglement $\left(\tilde{\nu}_{-}<1\right)$ and, correspondingly, one has $F>1 / 2$, i.e., the fidelity beats the classical threshold for coherent states (Braunstein et al., 2001; Hammerer et al., 2005). A more stringent threshold for teleportation is to require that the quantum correlations between the input field and the teleported field are retained (Ralph and Lam, 1998). In turn this implies that the teleported field is the best copy of the input allowed by the no-cloning bound (Grosshans and Grangier, 2001). At unity gain this requires that $\tilde{\nu}_{-}<1 / 2$ and corresponds to a coherent-state fidelity $F>2 / 3$ as first demonstrated by Takei et al. (2005).

In continuous variables, the protocol of quantum teleportation was extended in several ways, including number-phase teleportation (Milburn and Braunstein, 1999), all-optical teleportation (Ralph, 1999b), quantum teleportation networks (Loock and Braunstein, 2000), teleportation of single-photon states (Ide et al., 2001; Ralph, 2001), quantum telecloning (Loock and Braunstein, 2001), quantum gate teleportation (Bartlett and Munro, 2003), assisted quantum teleportation (Pirandola, Mancini, and Vitali, 2005), quantum teleportation games (Pirandola, 2005), and teleportation channels (Wolf, Pérez-García, and Giedke, 2007). One of the most important variants of the protocol is the teleportation of entanglement also known as entanglement swapping (Polkinghorne and Ralph, 1999; van Loock and Braunstein, 1999; van Loock, 2002; Jia et al., 2004; Takei et al., 2005). Here Alice and Bob possess two entangled states $\hat{\rho}_{a a^{\prime}}$ and $\hat{\rho}_{b b^{\prime}}$, respectively. Alice keeps mode $a$ and sends mode $a^{\prime}$ to a Bell measurement, while Bob keeps mode $b$ and sends $b^{\prime}$. Once $a^{\prime}$ and $b^{\prime}$ are measured and the outcome communicated, Alice and Bob will share an output state $\hat{\rho}_{a b}$, where $a$ and $b$ are entangled. For simplicity, let us suppose that Alice's and Bob's initial states are EPR states, i.e., $\hat{\rho}_{a a^{\prime}}=\hat{\rho}_{b b^{\prime}}=$ $\hat{\rho}^{\mathrm{EPR}}(r)$. Using the input-output relations given by Pirandola et al. (2006), one can easily check that the output Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}_{a b}$ has logarithmic negativity $E_{N}\left(\hat{\rho}_{a b}\right)=\log \cosh (2 r)$, corresponding to entanglement for every $r>0$.

Teleportation and entanglement swapping are protocols which may involve bosonic systems of different nature. For example, Sherson et al. (2006) teleported a quantum state from an optical mode onto a macroscopic object consisting of an atomic ensemble of about $10^{12}$ caesium atoms. Theoretically, this kind of result can also be realized by using radiation pressure. In fact, by impinging a strong monochromatic laser beam onto a highly reflecting mirror, it is possible to generate a scattering process where an optical mode becomes entangled with an acoustic (massive) mode excited over the surface of the mirror. Exploiting this hybrid entanglement, the teleportation from an optical to an acoustic mode is possible in principle (Mancini, Vitali, and Tombesi, 2003; Pirandola et al., 2003), as well as the generation of entanglement between two acoustic modes by means of entanglement swapping (Pirandola et al., 2006).

## B. Quantum cloning

Following the seminal works of Dieks (1982) and Wootters and Zurek (1982), it is well known that a quantum transformation that outputs two perfect copies of an arbitrary input state $|\psi\rangle$ is precluded by the laws of quantum mechanics. This is the content of the celebrated quantum no-cloning theorem. More precisely, perfect cloning is possible if and only if the input state is drawn from a set of orthogonal states. Then, a simple von Neumann measurement enables the perfect discrimination of the states (see Sec. III), which in turn enables the preparation of exact copies of the measured state. In contrast, if the input state is drawn from a set of nonorthogonal states, perfect cloning is impossible. A notable example of this are coherent states which cannot be perfectly distinguished nor cloned as a result of Eq. (30). Interestingly, although perfect cloning is forbidden, one can devise approximate cloning machines, which produce imperfect copies of the original state. The concept of a cloning machine was introduced by Bužek and Hillery (1996), where the cloning machine produced two identical and optimal clones of an arbitrary single qubit. Their work launched a whole new field of investigation (Scarani et al., 2005; Cerf and Fiuràšek, 2006). Cloning machines are intimately related to quantum cryptography (see Sec. VI) as they usually constitute the optimal attack against a given protocol, so that finding the best cloning machine is crucial to address the security of a quantum cryptographic protocol (Cerf and Grangier, 2007).

The extension of quantum cloning to continuous-variable systems was first carried out by Cerf and Iblisdir (2000) and Lindblad (2000), where a Gaussian cloning machine was shown to produce two noisy copies of an arbitrary coherent state (where the figure of merit here is the single-clone excess noise variance). The input mode, described by the quadratures $\left(\hat{q}_{\text {in }}, \hat{p}_{\text {in }}\right)$, is transformed into two noisy clones $\left(\hat{q}_{1(2)}, \hat{p}_{1(2)}\right)$ according to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{q}_{1(2)}=\hat{q}_{\text {in }}+\hat{N}_{q 1(2)}, \quad \hat{p}_{1(2)}=\hat{p}_{\text {in }}+\hat{N}_{p 1(2)} \tag{103}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{N}_{q 1(2)}$ and $\hat{N}_{p 1(2)}$ stand for the added noise operators on the output mode 1 (2). We may impose $\left\langle\hat{N}_{q 1(2)}\right\rangle=\left\langle\hat{N}_{p 1(2)}\right\rangle=$ 0 , so that the mean values of the output quadratures coincide with those of the original state. It is the variance of the added noise operators which translates the cloning imperfection: A generalized uncertainty relation for the added noise operators can be derived (Cerf, Ipe, and Rottenberg, 2000; Cerf, 2003),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \hat{N}_{q 1} \Delta \hat{N}_{p 2} \geq 1, \quad \Delta \hat{N}_{p 1} \Delta \hat{N}_{q 2} \geq 1 \tag{104}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is saturated (i.e., lower bounded) by this cloning machine. The above inequalities clearly imply that it is impossible to have two clones with simultaneously vanishing noise in the two canonically conjugate quadratures. This can be straightforwardly linked to the impossibility of simultaneously perfectly measuring the two canonically conjugate quadratures of the input mode: If we measure $\hat{q}$ on the first clone and $\hat{p}$ on the second clone, the cloning machine actually produces the exact amount of noise that is necessary to prevent this procedure from beating the optimal (heterodyne) measurement (Lindblad, 2000).

The Gaussian cloning machine was first derived in the quantum circuit language (Cerf, Ipe, and Rottenberg, 2000), which may, for example, be useful for the cloning of light states onto atomic ensembles (Fiuràšek, Cerf, and Polzik, 2004). However, an optical version was later developed by Braunstein et al. (2001) and Fiuràsek (2001), which is better suited for our purposes here. The cloning machine can be realized with a linear phase-insensitive amplifier of intensity gain two, followed by a balanced beam splitter. The two clones are then found in the two output ports of the beam splitter, while an anticlone is found in the idler output of the amplifier. The anticlone is defined as an imperfect version of the phase conjugate $\left|\alpha^{*}\right\rangle$ of the input state $|\alpha\rangle$, where $\alpha=(q+i p) / 2$ and $\alpha^{*}=(q-i p) / 2$. The symplectic transformation on the quadrature operators $\hat{\mathbf{x}}=$ $\left(\hat{q}_{1}, \hat{p}_{1}, \hat{q}_{2}, \hat{p}_{2}, \hat{q}_{3}, \hat{p}_{3}\right)^{T}$ of the three input modes reads

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{C} \hat{\mathbf{x}}, \quad \mathbf{C}=(\mathbf{B} \oplus \mathbf{I})\left(\mathbf{I} \oplus \mathbf{S}_{2}\right) \tag{105}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{B}$ is the symplectic map of a beam splitter with transmittance $\tau=1 / 2$ as defined in Eq. (38), $\mathbf{S}_{2}$ is the symplectic map of a two-mode squeezer with intensity gain $\cosh ^{2} r=2$ as defined in Eq. (40), and $\mathbf{I}$ is a $2 \times 2$ identity matrix. The input mode of the cloner is the signal mode of the amplifier (mode 2), while the idler mode of the amplifier (mode 3) and the second input mode of the beam splitter (mode 1) are both prepared in the vacuum state. At the output, modes 1 and 2 carry the two clones, while mode 3 carries the anticlone. By reordering the three $\hat{q}$ quadratures before the three $\hat{p}$ quadratures, we can express the cloning symplectic map as

$$
\mathbf{C}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
2^{-1 / 2} & 1 & 2^{-1 / 2}  \tag{106}\\
-2^{-1 / 2} & 1 & 2^{-1 / 2} \\
0 & 1 & 2^{1 / 2}
\end{array}\right) \oplus\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
2^{-1 / 2} & 1 & -2^{-1 / 2} \\
-2^{-1 / 2} & 1 & -2^{-1 / 2} \\
0 & -1 & 2^{1 / 2}
\end{array}\right)
$$

The second columns of the $\hat{q}$ and $\hat{p}$ blocks immediately imply that the two clones are centered on the input state $\left(\hat{q}_{2}\right.$, $\hat{p}_{2}$ ), while the anticlone is centered on the phase conjugate of the input state $\left(\hat{q}_{2},-\hat{p}_{2}\right)$. We can also check that the covariance matrix of the output modes can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{V}_{\text {in }}+\mathbf{I}, \quad \mathbf{V}_{3}=\mathbf{Z} \mathbf{V}_{\text {in }} \mathbf{Z}+2 \mathbf{I} \tag{107}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{V}_{\text {in }}$ is the covariance matrix of the input mode (mode 2 ) and again $\mathbf{Z}=\operatorname{diag}(1,-1)$. Thus, the two clones suffer exactly one unit of additional shot noise, while the anticlone suffers two shot-noise units. This can be expressed in terms of the cloning fidelities of Eq. (80). The fidelity of each of the clones is given by $F=2 / 3$, regardless of which coherent state is cloned. The anticlone is noisier and characterized by a fidelity of $F=1 / 2$. Note that this latter fidelity is precisely that of an optimal joint measurement of the two conjugate quadratures (Arthurs and Kelly, Jr., 1965), so that optimal (imperfect) phase conjugation can be classically achieved by heterodyning the state and preparing its phase conjugate (Cerf and Iblisdir, 2001b).

A variant of this optical cloner was demonstrated experimentally by Andersen, Josse, and Leuchs (2005), where the amplifier was replaced by a feed forward optical scheme
which only requires linear optical components and homodyne detection (Lam et al., 1997). A fraction of the signal beam is tapped off and measured using heterodyne detection. The outcomes of this measurement are then used to apply an appropriate displacement to the remaining part of the signal beam. This setup demonstrates near-optimal quantum noise limited performances and can also be adapted to produce a phase-conjugate output (Josse et al., 2006). This 1-to-2 Gaussian cloner can be straightforwardly extended to a more general setting, where $M$ identical clones are produced from $N$ identical replica of an unknown coherent state with a fidelity $F=M N /(M N+M-N)($ Cerf and Iblisdir, 2000). More generally, one can add a $N^{\prime}$ replica of the phaseconjugate state at the input and produce $M^{\prime}=M+N^{\prime}-N$ anticlones (Cerf and Iblisdir, 2001a). In this more elaborate scheme, the signal mode carries all inputs and clones, while the idler mode carries all phase-conjugate inputs and anticlones. Interestingly, for a fixed total number of inputs $N+N^{\prime}$ the clones have a higher fidelity if $N^{\prime}>0$, a property which holds regardless of $M$ and even survives at the limit of a measurement $M \rightarrow \infty$. So the cloning or measurement performances are enhanced by phase-conjugate inputs. For example, the precision of measuring the quadratures of two phase-conjugate states $|\alpha\rangle\left|\alpha^{*}\right\rangle$ is as high as that achieved when measuring four identical states $|\alpha\rangle^{\otimes 4}$, although half of the mean energy is needed, as experimentally demonstrated by Niset et al. (2007). Furthermore, the cloning of phaseconjugate coherent states was suggested by Chen and Zhang (2007) and also suggested, as well as demonstrated, by Sabuncu, Andersen, and Leuchs (2007) using the linear cloner of Andersen, Josse, and Leuchs (2005).

Gaussian cloners have also been theoretically devised in an asymmetric setting, where the clones have different fidelities (Fiuràšek, 2001). The way to achieve asymmetry is to use an additional beam splitter that deflects a fraction of the input beam before entering the signal mode of the amplifier. This deflected beam bypasses the amplifier and feeds the vacuum input port of the beam splitter that yields the two clones. By tuning the transmittance of the beam splitters, one can generate the entire family of cloners saturating Eq. (104). This idea can also be generalized to define the optimal asymmetric cloner producing $M$ different clones (Fiuràšek and Cerf, 2007). Other research into Gaussian quantum cloning includes the relationship of the no-cloning limit to the quality of continuous-variable teleportation (Grosshans and Grangier, 2001), the optimal cloning of coherent states with a finite distribution (Cochrane, Ralph, and Dolinska, 2004), the cloning of squeezed and thermal states (Olivares, Paris, and Andersen, 2006), and the cloning of both entangled Gaussian states and Gaussian entanglement (Weedbrook et al., 2008). Finally, it is worth noting that all the Gaussian cloners discussed above are optimal if the added noise variance is taken as the figure of merit. The Gaussian transformation of Eq. (106) produces clones with the minimum noise variance, namely, one unit of shot noise. Surprisingly, if the single-clone fidelity is chosen instead as the figure of merit, the optimal cloner is a non-Gaussian cloner which slightly outperforms the Gaussian cloner (its fidelity is $2.4 \%$ higher) for the cloning of Gaussian (coherent) states (Cerf, Krüger et al., 2005).

## V. BOSONIC GAUSSIAN CHANNELS

A central topic in quantum information theory is the study of bosonic channels, or, more properly, linear bosonic channels (Demoen, Vanheuverzwijn, and Verbeure, 1977; Lindblad, 2000). In particular, Gaussian channels represent the standard model of noise in many quantum communication protocols (Holevo, Sohma, and Hirota, 1999; Holevo and Werner, 2001; Eisert and Wolf, 2007). They describe all those communication processes where the interaction between the bosonic system carrying the information and the external decohering environment is governed by a linear and/or bilinear Hamiltonian. In the simplest scenario, Gaussian channels are memoryless, meaning that different bosonic systems are affected independently and identically. This is the case of the one-mode Gaussian channels, where each mode sent through the channel is perturbed in this way (Holevo and Werner, 2001; Holevo, 2007).

This section is structured as follows. In Sec. V.A, we give a general introduction to bosonic channels and, particularly, Gaussian channels, together with their main properties. Then, in Sec. V.B, we discuss the specific case of one-mode Gaussian channels and their recent full classification. In Secs. V.C-V.E, we discuss the notions of classical capacity, the bosonic minimum output entropy conjecture, and quantum capacity, respectively, with quantum dense coding and entanglement-assisted classical capacity revealed in Sec. V.F. Entanglement distribution and secret-key capacities are discussed in Sec. V.G. Finally, in Sec. V.H, we consider the problem of Gaussian channel discrimination and its potential applications.

## A. General formalism

Consider a multimode bosonic system, with arbitrary $N$ modes, whose quantum state is described by an arbitrary density operator $\hat{\rho} \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathcal{H}^{\otimes N}\right)$. Then, an $N$-mode bosonic channel is a linear map $\mathcal{E}: \hat{\rho} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho}) \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathcal{H}^{\otimes N}\right)$, which must be completely positive and trace preserving (CPT) (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000). There are several equivalent ways to represent this map, one of the most useful being the Stinespring dilation (Stinespring, 1955). As depicted in Fig. 1, a multimode bosonic channel can be represented by a unitary interaction $U$ between the input state $\hat{\rho}$ and a pure state $|\Phi\rangle_{E}$ of ancillary $N_{E}$ modes associated with the environment. Then the output of the channel is given by tracing out the environment after interaction, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})=\operatorname{Tr}_{E}\left[U\left(\hat{\rho} \otimes|\Phi\rangle\left\langle\left.\Phi\right|_{E}\right) U^{\dagger}\right] .\right. \tag{108}
\end{equation*}
$$



FIG. 1. Stinespring dilation of a bosonic channel $\mathcal{E}$. The input state $\hat{\rho}$ interacts unitarily with a pure state $|\Phi\rangle_{E}$ of the environment, which can be chosen to be the vacuum. Note that, besides the output $\mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})$, there is a complementary output $\tilde{\mathcal{E}}(\hat{\rho})$ for the environment. In some cases, the two outputs are connected by CPT maps (see text).

An important property of the Stinespring dilation is its uniqueness up to partial isometries (Paulsen, 2002). As a result, one can always choose $|\Phi\rangle_{E}=|0\rangle_{E}$, where $|0\rangle_{E}$ is a multimode vacuum state.

Note that, in the physical representation provided by the Stinespring dilation, the environment has an output too. In fact, we consider the complementary bosonic channel $\tilde{\mathcal{E}}: \hat{\rho} \rightarrow \tilde{\mathcal{E}}(\hat{\rho})$ which is defined by tracing out the system after interaction. For particular kinds of bosonic channels, the two outputs $\mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})$ and $\tilde{\mathcal{E}}(\hat{\rho})$ are connected by CPT maps. This happens when the channel is degradable or antidegradable. By definition, we say that a bosonic channel $\mathcal{E}$ is degradable if there exists a CPT map $\mathcal{D}$ such that $\mathcal{D} \circ \mathcal{E}=\tilde{\mathcal{E}}$ (Devetak and Shor, 2005). This means that the environmental output $\tilde{\mathcal{E}}(\hat{\rho})$ can be achieved from the system output $\mathcal{E}(\hat{\rho})$ by applying another bosonic channel $\mathcal{D}$. By contrast, a bosonic channel $\mathcal{E}$ is called antidegradable when there is a CPT map $\mathcal{A}$ such that $\mathcal{A} \circ \tilde{\mathcal{E}}=\mathcal{E}$ (see Fig. 1).

The most important bosonic channels are the Gaussian channels, defined as those bosonic channels transforming Gaussian states into Gaussian states. An arbitrary $N$-mode Gaussian channel can be represented by a Gaussian dilation. This means that the interaction unitary $U$ in Eq. (108) is Gaussian and the environmental state $|\Phi\rangle_{E}$ is pure Gaussian (or, equivalently, the vacuum). Furthermore, we can choose an environment composed of $N_{E} \leq 2 N$ modes (Caruso et al., 2008, 2011). The action of a $N$-mode Gaussian channel over an arbitrary Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}(\overline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{V})$ can be easily expressed in terms of the first and second statistical moments. In fact, we have (Holevo and Werner, 2001)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \mathbf{T} \overline{\mathbf{x}}+\mathbf{d}, \quad \mathbf{V} \rightarrow \mathbf{T V T}^{T}+\mathbf{N} \tag{109}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{d} \in \mathbb{R}^{2 N}$ is a displacement vector, while $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}=\mathbf{N}^{T}$ are $2 N \times 2 N$ real matrices, which must satisfy the complete positivity condition

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{N}+i \boldsymbol{\Omega}-i \mathbf{T} \boldsymbol{\Omega} \mathbf{T}^{T} \geq 0 \tag{110}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$ is defined in Eq. (2). Note that, for $\mathbf{N}=\mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{T}:=\mathbf{S}$ symplectic, the channel corresponds to a Gaussian unitary $U_{\mathbf{S}, \mathbf{d}}$ (see Sec. II.A.2).

## B. One-mode Gaussian channels

The study of one-mode Gaussian channels plays a central role in quantum information theory, representing one of the standard models to describe the noisy evolution of one-mode bosonic states. Furthermore, these channels represent the manifest effect of the most important eavesdropping strategy in continuous-variable quantum cryptography, known as collective Gaussian attacks, which will be discussed in Sec. VI.B.4. An arbitrary one-mode Gaussian channel $G$ is fully characterized by the transformations of Eq. (109), where now $\mathbf{d} \in \mathbb{R}^{2}$ and $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ are $2 \times 2$ real matrices, satisfying

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{N}=\mathbf{N}^{T} \geq 0, \quad \operatorname{det} \mathbf{N} \geq(\operatorname{det} \mathbf{T}-1)^{2} \tag{111}
\end{equation*}
$$

The latter conditions can be derived by specifying Eq. (110) to one mode $(N=1)$. According to Holevo (2007), the mathematical structure of a one-mode Gaussian channel $G=G(\mathbf{d}, \mathbf{T}, \mathbf{N})$ can be greatly simplified. As depicted in Fig. 2(a), every $G$ can be decomposed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
G(\hat{\rho})=W\left[\mathcal{C}\left(U \hat{\rho} U^{\dagger}\right)\right] W^{\dagger} \tag{112}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $U$ and $W$ are Gaussian unitaries, while the map $\mathcal{C}$, which is called the canonical form, is a simplified Gaussian channel $\mathcal{C}=\mathcal{C}\left(\mathbf{d}_{c}, \mathbf{T}_{c}, \mathbf{N}_{c}\right)$ with $\mathbf{d}_{c}=\mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{T}_{c}$ and $\mathbf{N}_{c}$ diagonal. The explicit expressions of $\mathbf{T}_{c}$ and $\mathbf{N}_{c}$ depend on three quantities which are preserved by the action of the Gaussian unitaries. These invariants are the generalized transmissivity $\tau:=\operatorname{det} \mathbf{T}$ (ranging from $-\infty$ to $+\infty$ ), the rank of the channel $r:=\min [\operatorname{rank}(\mathbf{T}), \operatorname{rank}(\mathbf{N})]$ (with possible values $r=0,1,2$ ) and the thermal number $\bar{n}$, which is a non-negative number defined by

$$
\bar{n}:= \begin{cases}(\operatorname{det} \mathbf{N})^{1 / 2}, & \text { for } \tau=1,  \tag{113}\\ \frac{(\operatorname{det} \mathbf{N})^{1 / 2}}{2|1-\tau|}-\frac{1}{2}, & \text { for } \tau \neq 1\end{cases}
$$

These three invariants $\{\tau, r, \bar{n}\}$ fully characterize the two matrices $\mathbf{T}_{c}$ and $\mathbf{N}_{c}$, thus identifying a unique canonical form $\mathcal{C}=\mathcal{C}(\tau, r, \bar{n})$. In particular, the first two invariants $\{\tau, r\}$ determine the class of the form. The full canonical classification is shown in Table I.

We now discuss the various classes. Class $A_{1}$ is composed of forms which are completely depolarizing channels, i.e., replacing input states with thermal states. Classes $A_{2}$ and $B_{1}$ are special and involve canonical forms transforming the quadratures asymmetrically. Class $B_{2}$ describes the classical-noise channels, transforming the quadratures as


FIG. 2. (a) A generic one-mode Gaussian channel $G$ can be represented by a canonical form $\mathcal{C}$ up to input and output Gaussian unitaries $U$ and $W$. (b) An arbitrary canonical form $\mathcal{C}=$ $\mathcal{C}(\tau, r, \bar{n})$ can be dilated to a three-mode canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{L}}$ which is described by a class-dependent symplectic transformation $\mathbf{L}=$ $\mathbf{L}(\tau, r)$. This unitary evolves the input state $\hat{\sigma}$ together with an EPR state $|\nu\rangle$ with noise variance $\nu=2 \bar{n}+1$ and belonging to the environment. (c) Apart from class $B_{2}$, all the other classes can be dilated using $\mathbf{L}(\tau, r)=\mathbf{M}(\tau, r) \oplus \mathbf{I}_{e}$. This means that only one mode $E$ of the EPR state $|\nu\rangle$ is combined with the input mode $A$. (d) Tracing out mode $e$, we get a thermal state $\hat{\rho}(\bar{n})$ on mode $E$. Thus the canonical forms of all the classes but $B_{2}$ can be represented by a single-mode thermal state interacting with the input state via a two-mode symplectic transformation $\mathbf{M}$.

TABLE I. The values of $\{\tau, r\}$ in the first two columns specify a canonical class $A_{1}, A_{2}, B_{1}, B_{2}, C$, or $D$ (third column). Within each class, the possible canonical forms are expressed in the fourth column, where also the invariant $\bar{n}$ must be considered. The corresponding expressions of $\mathbf{T}_{c}$ and $\mathbf{N}_{c}$ are shown in the last two columns, where $\mathbf{Z}:=\operatorname{diag}(1,-1), \mathbf{I}:=\operatorname{diag}(1,1)$, and $\mathbf{0}$ is the zero matrix.

| $\tau$ | $r$ | Class | Form | $\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{c}}$ | $\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{c}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | $A_{1}$ | $\mathcal{C}(0,0, \bar{n})$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{I}$ |
| 0 | 1 | $A_{2}$ | $\mathcal{C}(0,1, \bar{n})$ | $\frac{\mathbf{I}+\mathbf{Z}}{2}$ | $(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{I}$ |
| 1 | 1 | $B_{1}$ | $\mathcal{C}(1,1,0)$ | $\mathbf{I}$ | $\frac{\mathbf{I}-\mathbf{Z}}{2}$ |
| 1 | 2 | $B_{2}$ | $\mathcal{C}(1,2, \bar{n})$ | $\mathbf{I}$ | $\bar{n} \mathbf{I}$ |
| 1 | 0 | $B_{2}(I d)$ | $\mathcal{C}(1,0,0)$ | $\mathbf{I}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |
| $(0,1)$ | 2 | $\mathcal{C}($ Loss $)$ | $\mathcal{C}(\tau, 2, \bar{n})$ | $\sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I}$ | $(1-\tau)(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{I}$ |
| $>1$ | 2 | $\mathcal{C}($ Amp $)$ | $\mathcal{C}(\tau, 2, \bar{n})$ | $\sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I}$ | $(\tau-1)(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{I}$ |
| $<0$ | 2 | $D$ | $\mathcal{C}(\tau, 2, \bar{n})$ | $\sqrt{-\tau} \mathbf{Z}$ | $(1-\tau)(2 \bar{n}+1) \mathbf{I}$ |

$\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \hat{\mathbf{x}}+\boldsymbol{\xi}$, where $\boldsymbol{\xi}$ is Gaussian noise with classical covariance matrix $\bar{n} \mathbf{I}$. This class collapses to the identity channel for $\bar{n}=0$. Class $C$ describes canonical forms with transmissivities $0<\tau \neq 1$. This class is further divided in two subclasses: $C$ (Loss) for $0<\tau<1$, and $C$ (Amp) for $\tau>1$. Canonical forms in $C$ (Loss) are known as lossy channels, also denoted by $\mathcal{L}(\tau, \bar{n}):=\mathcal{C}(0<\tau<1,2, \bar{n})$. These are the most important ones, representing the basic model to describe communication lines such as optical fibers. In a lossy channel, the input signals are attenuated and combined with thermal noise, i.e., we have $\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \sqrt{\tau} \hat{\mathbf{x}}+\sqrt{1-\tau} \hat{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathrm{th}}$, where $\hat{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathrm{th}}$ are in a thermal state with $\bar{n}$ photons. Canonical forms in $C$ (Amp) are known as amplifying channels, denoted by $\mathcal{A}(\tau, \bar{n}):=\mathcal{C}(\tau>1,2, \bar{n})$. They describe optical processes, such as phase-insensitive amplifiers, where the input signals are amplified with the addition of thermal noise, i.e., $\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow$ $\sqrt{\tau} \hat{\mathbf{x}}+\sqrt{\tau-1} \hat{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathrm{th}}$. Finally, class $D$ is associated with negative transmissivities. Its forms can be seen as complementary outputs of the amplifying channels.

We can easily construct the Stinespring dilation of all the canonical forms (Pirandola, Braunstein, and Lloyd, 2008). As depicted in Fig. 2(b), an arbitrary form $\mathcal{C}(\tau, r, \bar{n})$ can be dilated to a three-mode canonical unitary $U_{\mathbf{L}}$ corresponding to a $6 \times 6$ symplectic matrix $\mathbf{L}$. This unitary transforms the input state $\hat{\sigma}(\operatorname{mode} A)$ together with an environmental EPR state $|\nu\rangle$ (modes $E$ and $e$ ) of suitable noise variance $\nu$ [see Eq. (42)]. In particular, the symplectic matrix is determined by the class, i.e., $\mathbf{L}=\mathbf{L}(\tau, r)$, while the EPR state is determined by the thermal number, i.e., $\nu=2 \bar{n}+1$. We now analyze $\mathbf{L}(\tau, r)$ for the various classes, starting from $B_{2}$. For null rank, class $B_{2}$ collapses to the identity and we simply have $\mathbf{L}(1,0)=\mathbf{I}$. However, for full rank the symplectic matrix $\mathbf{L}(1,2)$ does not have a simple expression (Holevo, 2007). If we exclude the class $B_{2}$, the symplectic matrix $\mathbf{L}$ can always be decomposed as $\mathbf{L}(\tau, r)=\mathbf{M}(\tau, r) \oplus \mathbf{I}_{e}$, where $\mathbf{M}$ describes a two-mode canonical unitary acting on modes $A$ and $E$, while $\mathbf{I}_{e}$ is just the identity on mode $e$. As depicted in Fig. 2(c), this means that only one mode $E$ of the EPR state $|\nu\rangle$ is actually combined with the input mode $A$. Clearly by tracing out the unused EPR mode $e$, we get a thermal state with $\bar{n}$ photons on mode $E$, as depicted in Fig. 2(d). Thus the canonical forms $\mathcal{C}(\tau, r, \bar{n})$ of all the classes but $B_{2}$ admit a physical representation where a single-mode thermal state
$\hat{\rho}(\bar{n})$ interacts with the input state via a two-mode symplectic transformation $\mathbf{M}(\tau, r)$. Despite being simpler than the Stinespring dilation, this unitary dilation involves a mixed environmental state and, therefore, it is not unique up to partial isometries. The explicit expressions of $\mathbf{M}(\tau, r)$ are relatively easy (Caruso, Giovannetti, and Holevo, 2006). For classes $A_{1}, A_{2}$, and $B_{1}$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{M}(0,0)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}
\mathbf{0} & \mathbf{I} \\
\mathbf{I} & \mathbf{0}
\end{array}\right), \quad \mathbf{M}(0,1)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\frac{\mathbf{I}+\mathbf{Z}}{2} & \mathbf{I} \\
\mathbf{I} & \frac{\mathbf{Z}-\mathbf{I}}{2}
\end{array}\right),  \tag{114}\\
& \mathbf{M}(1,1)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\mathbf{I} & \frac{\mathbf{I}+\mathbf{Z}}{2} \\
\frac{\mathbf{I}-\mathbf{Z}}{2} & -\mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right) . \tag{115}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, for classes $C$ (Loss), $C$ (Amp), and $D$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{M}(0<\tau<1,2)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I} & \sqrt{1-\tau} \mathbf{I} \\
-\sqrt{1-\tau} \mathbf{I} & \sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right)  \tag{116}\\
& \mathbf{M}(\tau>1,2)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I} & \sqrt{\tau-1} \mathbf{Z} \\
\sqrt{\tau-1} \mathbf{Z} & \sqrt{\tau} \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right)  \tag{117}\\
& \mathbf{M}(\tau<0,2)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\sqrt{-\tau} \mathbf{Z} & \sqrt{1-\tau} \mathbf{I} \\
-\sqrt{1-\tau} \mathbf{I} & -\sqrt{-\tau} \mathbf{Z}
\end{array}\right) \tag{118}
\end{align*}
$$

Here it is important to note that Eq. (116) is just the beam splitter matrix [cf. Eq. (38)]. This means that the Stinespring dilation of a lossy channel $\mathcal{L}(\tau, \bar{n})$ is an entangling cloner (Grosshans, van Assche et al., 2003), i.e., a beam splitter with transmissivity $\tau$ which combines the input mode with one mode of an environmental EPR state $|\nu\rangle$. Clearly, this implies the well-known physical representation for the lossy channel where a beam splitter of transmissivity $\tau$ mixes the input state with a single-mode thermal state $\hat{\rho}(\bar{n})$. A particular case of lossy channel is the pure-loss channel $\mathcal{L}(\tau, 0)$ which is given by setting $\bar{n}=0$. In this case the Stinespring dilation is just a beam splitter mixing the input with the vacuum.

Finally, we review the degradability properties of the onemode Gaussian channels. Since these properties are invariant by unitary equivalence, we have that a degradable (antidegradable) channel $G$ corresponds to a degradable (antidegradable) form $\mathcal{C}$. All the forms $\mathcal{C}(\tau, r, \bar{n})$ with transmissivity $\tau \leq 1 / 2$ are antidegradable (Caruso and Giovannetti, 2006). This includes all the forms of classes $A_{1}, A_{2}, D$ and part of the forms of class $C$, i.e., lossy channels $\mathcal{L}(\tau, \bar{n})$ with $\tau \leq 1 / 2$. By unitary equivalence, this means that one-mode Gaussian channels with transmissivity $\tau \leq 1 / 2$ are all antidegradable. For $\tau \geq 1 / 2$ the degradability properties are not so straightforward. However, we know that pure-loss channels $\mathcal{L}(\tau, 0)$ with $\tau \geq 1 / 2$ and ideal amplifying channels $\mathcal{A}(\tau, 0)$ are all degradable.

## C. Classical capacity of Gaussian channels

Shannon (1948) proved that sending information through a noisy channel can be achieved with a vanishing error, in the limit of many uses of the channel. He developed an elegant mathematical theory in order to calculate the ultimate limits on data transmission rates achievable over a classical communication channel $\mathcal{N}$, known as the channel capacity.

Consider two parties Alice and Bob which are connected by an arbitrary noisy channel $\mathcal{N}$. At the input, Alice draws letters from a random variable (or alphabet) $A:=\left\{a, p_{a}\right\}$, where the letter $a$ occurs with probability $p_{a}$. The information content of this variable is expressed in terms of bits per letter and quantified by the Shannon entropy $H(A)=$ $-\sum_{a} p_{a} \log p_{a}$ (it is understood that when we consider continuous variables, the probabilities are replaced by probability densities and sums by integrals). By drawing many times, Alice generates a random message $a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots$ which is sent to Bob through the noisy channel. As long as the channel is memoryless, i.e., it does not create correlations between different letters, Bob's output message can be described by drawings from another random variable $B:=\left\{b, p_{b}\right\}$ correlated to the input one $B=\mathcal{N}(A)$. On average, the number of bits per letter which are communicated to Bob is given by the mutual information $I(A: B)=H(B)-H(B \mid A)$, where $H(B \mid A)$ is the Shannon entropy of $B$ conditioned on the knowledge of $A$ (Cover and Thomas, 2006). Now, the channel capacity $C(\mathcal{N})$, expressed in bits per channel use, is given by maximizing the mutual information over all of Alice's possible inputs

$$
\begin{equation*}
C(\mathcal{N})=\max _{A} I(A: B) \tag{119}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is important to note that many communication channels, such as wired and wireless telephone channels and satellite links, are currently modeled as classical Gaussian channels. Here the input variable $A$ generates a continuous signal $a$ with variance $P$ which is transformed to a continuous output $b=\tau a+\xi$, where $\tau$ is the transmissivity of the channel and $\xi$ is drawn from a Gaussian noise variable of variance $V$. Shannon's theory gives the capacity $C(\mathcal{N})=$ $\frac{1}{2} \log \left(1+\tau P V^{-1}\right)$ (Cover and Thomas, 2006). We remark that this result predicts an infinite communication rate through a noiseless channel $(V=0)$. This counterintuitive result is due to the lack of limitation to the measurement accuracy in classical physics. This is no longer true when we consider the actual quantum nature of the physical systems. In fact, if we encode classical information in the temporal modes (pulses) of the quantized electromagnetic field, then the capacity of the identity channel is no longer infinite but depends on the input energy. As shown by Yuen and Ozawa (1993), the capacity of the identity channel $I$ is given by $C(I)=g(2 \bar{m}+1)$, where $g(\cdot)$ is given in Eq. (47) and $\bar{m}$ is the mean number of photons per pulse. Thus, a quantum mechanical treatment of the problem gives a finite solution for finite energy, showing that quantum mechanics is mandatory in understanding the ultimate limits of communication.

Since information is fundamentally encoded in a physical system and quantum mechanics is the most accurate representation of the physical world, it is therefore natural to ask what are the ultimate limits set by quantum mechanics to communication? Since the 1980s several groups started studying quantum encoding and detection over optical channels, modeled as Gaussian quantum channels (Yuen and Shapiro, 1980; Shapiro, 1984; Caves and Drummond, 1994; Hall, 1994). An important milestone was achieved with the Holevo-Schumacher-Westmoreland (HSW) theorem (Schumacher and Westmoreland, 1997; Holevo, 1998), which laid the basis for a quantum generalization of Shannon's
communication theory (Wilde, 2011). First, we introduce the notions of quantum ensemble and Holevo bound (Holevo, 1973). An arbitrary random variable $A=\left\{a, p_{a}\right\}$ can be encoded in a quantum ensemble (or source) $\mathcal{A}=\left\{\hat{\rho}_{a}, p_{a}\right\}$, where each letter $a$ is associated with a quantum letter state $\hat{\rho}_{a}$ occurring with probability $p_{a}$. Since quantum states are generally nonorthogonal, a nontrivial question is the following: What is the maximum information that we can extract from $\mathcal{A}$ using a quantum measurement? This quantity is called the accessible information of the ensemble and is less than or equal to the Holevo bound, defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\chi(\mathcal{A})=S\left(\hat{\sigma}_{A}\right)-\sum_{a} p_{a} S\left(\hat{\rho}_{a}\right) \tag{120}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $S(\cdot)$ is the von Neumann entropy and $\hat{\sigma}_{A}=\sum_{a} p_{a} \hat{\rho}_{a}$ is the average state of the ensemble (for continuous ensembles, the previous sums become integrals). Now, the key result of the HSW theorem is that the Holevo bound is asymptotically achievable when we consider a large number of extractions from the source and a collective quantum measurement. In this limit, the Holevo bound $\chi(\mathcal{A})$ provides the accessible information per letter state.

These results can be directly applied to memoryless quantum channels $\mathcal{M}$. In this case, the letter states drawn from a source $\mathcal{A}=\left\{\hat{\rho}_{a}, p_{a}\right\}$ are transformed identically and independently by the channel, i.e., $\hat{\rho}_{a_{1}} \otimes \hat{\rho}_{a_{2}} \cdots \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{M}\left(\hat{\rho}_{a_{1}}\right) \otimes \mathcal{M}\left(\hat{\rho}_{a_{2}}\right) \cdots$. By performing a collective measurement on the output message state, Bob can extract an average of $\chi(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{M})$ bits per channel use, where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\chi(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{M})=S\left[\mathcal{M}\left(\hat{\sigma}_{A}\right)\right]-\sum_{a} p_{a} S\left[\mathcal{M}\left(\hat{\rho}_{a}\right)\right] \tag{121}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus the Holevo bound $\chi(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{M})$ gives the optimal communication rate which is achievable over the memoryless quantum channel $\mathcal{M}$ for fixed source $\mathcal{A}$. Maximizing this quantity over all the sources $\mathcal{A}$ we obtain the (single-shot) capacity of the channel

$$
\begin{equation*}
C^{(1)}(\mathcal{M})=\max _{\mathcal{A}} \chi(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{M}) \tag{122}
\end{equation*}
$$

For bosonic systems, where memoryless channels are usually one-mode channels, the quantity of Eq. (122) must be constrained by restricting the maximization over sources with bounded energy $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\hat{\sigma}_{A} \hat{n}\right) \leq \bar{m}$.

Note that we introduced the notation single shot in the definition of Eq. (122). This is because we are restricting the problem to single-letter sources which input product states. In general, we consider multiletter sources that input states that are (generally) entangled between $n$ uses of the channel $\mathcal{M}^{\otimes n}$. Then, we can define the full capacity of the channel via the regularization

$$
\begin{equation*}
C(\mathcal{M})=\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} C^{(1)}\left(\mathcal{M}^{\otimes n}\right) . \tag{123}
\end{equation*}
$$

For one-mode bosonic channels, the computation of Eq. (123) involves the maximization over sources which emit $n$-mode entangled states and satisfying the energy constraint $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\hat{\sigma}_{A} \hat{n}^{\otimes n}\right) \leq n \bar{m}$. Now an important question to ask is if the presence of entanglement can really enhance the rate of classical communication. In other words, do we have $C(\mathcal{M})>C^{(1)}(\mathcal{M})$ ? Hastings (2009) proved the existence of
channels for which this is the case. However, for one-mode bosonic Gaussian channels this is still an open question.

The first step in this direction was the computation of the capacity of a pure-loss channel $\mathcal{L}_{p}:=\mathcal{L}(\tau, 0)$. By exploiting the subadditivity of the von Neumann entropy, Giovannetti et al. (2004b) obtained an upper bound for $C\left(\mathcal{L}_{p}\right)$ coinciding with the lower bound reported by Holevo, Sohma, and Hirota (1999) and Holevo and Werner (2001). As a result, a pure-loss channel $\mathcal{L}_{p}$ of transmissivity $\tau$ has classical capacity $C\left(\mathcal{L}_{p}\right)=g(\tau \mu+1-\tau)$, where $\mu:=2 \bar{m}+1$ and $\bar{m}$ is the mean number of photons per input mode. Interestingly, one can achieve this capacity by sending coherent states modulated with a Gaussian distribution of variance $V=\mu-1$. At the detection stage, collective measurements might be necessary. However, in the regime of many photons, one may asymptotically achieve this capacity with single-mode heterodyne since $\log _{2}(1+\tau \bar{m})$ tends to $C\left(\mathcal{L}_{p}\right)$ as $\bar{m} \rightarrow \infty$.

The model of pure-loss channel $\mathcal{L}_{p}$ can be adopted to describe broadband communication lines, such as wave guides, where the losses are independent from the frequency. For a pure-loss channel of this kind which employs a set of frequencies $\omega_{k}=k \delta \omega$ for integer $k$, one can derive the capacity $C=\xi \sqrt{\tau P} T$, where $\tau$ is the transmissivity, $T=$ $2 \pi / \delta \omega$ is the transmission time, $P$ is the average transmitted power, and $\xi$ is a constant (Yuen and Ozawa, 1993). Another important scenario is free-space optical communication. Here transmitter and receiver communicate through circular apertures of areas $A_{t}$ and $A_{r}$ which are separated by a distance $L$. The far-field regime corresponds to having a single spatial mode, which happens when $A_{t} A_{r} \omega^{2}(2 \pi c L)^{-2}:=\tau(\omega) \ll 1$, where $c$ is the speed of light and $\tau(\omega)$ is the transmissivity of the optimal spatial mode with frequency $\omega$ (Yuen and Shapiro, 1978). We have a broadband far-field regime when we use frequencies up to a critical frequency $\omega_{c}$, such that $\tau\left(\omega_{c}\right) \ll 1$. In this case, we compute the capacity

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=\left(\omega_{c} T / 2 \pi y_{0}\right) \int_{0}^{y_{0}} d x g\left[\left(e^{1 / x}-1\right)^{-1}\right] \tag{124}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $y_{0}$ is a parameter which is connected with the energy constraint (Giovannetti et al., 2004b; Shapiro, Guha, and Erkmen, 2005; Guha, 2008). Recently, the computation of this classical capacity was generalized to the presence of optical refocusing systems between transmitter and receiver (Lupo, Giovannetti et al., 2011).

## D. Bosonic minimum output entropy conjecture

Despite a large research effort in recent years, little progress has been achieved in the calculation of the classical capacity of other one-mode Gaussian channels. However, by using Gaussian encodings, one can obtain lower bounds ${ }^{3}$. For

[^2]instance, using a coherent-state encoding at the input of a lossy channel $\mathcal{L}(\tau, \bar{n})$, we can compute the following lower bound for the capacity:
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
C(\mathcal{L}) \geq g[\tau \mu+(1-\tau) \nu]-g[\tau+(1-\tau) \nu]:=\underline{C}(\mathcal{L}) \tag{125}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

where $\nu:=2 \bar{n}+1, \mu:=2 \bar{m}+1$, and $\bar{m}$ is the mean number of photons per input mode (Holevo, Sohma, and Hirota, 1999). It is believed that this lower bound is tight, i.e., $C(\mathcal{L})=\underline{C}(\mathcal{L})$. This conjecture is implied by another conjecture, known as the bosonic minimum output entropy conjecture and stating that the minimum entropy at the output of a lossy channel is realized by a vacuum state at the input, i.e., $S[\mathcal{L}(|0\rangle\langle 0|)] \leq S[\mathcal{L}(\hat{\rho})]$ for every $\hat{\rho}$. It seems extremely reasonable to assume that sending nothing through the channel is the best way of minimizing the noise (entropy) at its output. However, such a simple statement is still today without a proof. Using Lagrangian minimization it has been possible to prove that vacuum is a local minimum of the output entropy (Giovannetti et al., 2004a; Lloyd et al., 2009). In the work of Giovannetti et al. (2004a) a simulated annealing optimization suggested that outputs produced by a vacuum input majorize all the other outputs and therefore have smaller entropy. In a recent work (García-Patrón et al., 2012) it was rigorously proven that the conjecture can be reduced to minimizing the entanglement produced in a two-mode squeezer, and a chain of majorization relations was derived which confirm the conjecture if the input state is a Fock state. It was also shown that the conjecture holds for all input states in the case of an infinitesimal Gaussian amplification channel. Other studies showed that the output Rényi entropy of integer orders $\geq 2$ is minimized by the vacuum input and is also additive (Giovannetti and Lloyd, 2004; Giovannetti et al., 2004). Unfortunately, the von Neumann entropy is the Rényi entropy of the order of 1 , which is therefore not covered by these results. By restricting the input states to Gaussian states it was proven that vacuum gives the minimal output entropy (Giovannetti et al., 2004a; Serafini, Eisert, and Wolf, 2005; Hiroshima, 2006); unfortunately this does not preclude the possibility of having non-Gaussian input states performing better. Finally, alternative approaches to the problem were also proposed, such as proving the entropy photon-number inequality (Guha, 2008), which is a quantum version of the classical entropy power inequality (Cover and Thomas, 2006); see also Giovannetti et al. (2010).

## E. Quantum capacity of Gaussian channels

Quantum channels can be used to transfer not just classical information but also quantum information. In the typical quantum communication scenario, Alice aims to transmit quantum states to Bob through a memoryless quantum channel $\mathcal{M}$. The quantum capacity $Q(\mathcal{M})$ of the channel gives the number of qubits per channel use that can be reliably transmitted. As shown by Schumacher and Nielsen (1996), a crucial role in the definition of the quantum capacity is played by the coherent information $J\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)$, which is a function of Alice's input $\hat{\rho}_{A}$ and the channel $\mathcal{M}$. In order to define this quantity, we introduce a mirror system $R$ and the purification $\Phi_{R A}=|\Phi\rangle\left\langle\left.\Phi\right|_{R A}\right.$ of the input state $\hat{\rho}_{A}=\operatorname{Tr}_{R}\left(\Phi_{R A}\right)$, as shown in Fig. 3. Then, the coherent information is defined by


FIG. 3. Alice's input state $\hat{\rho}_{A}$ is transformed into Bob's output state $\hat{\rho}_{B}$ by a generic memoryless channel $\mathcal{M}$. The input state $\hat{\rho}_{A}$ can be purified by introducing an additional mirror system $R$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
J\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)=S\left(\hat{\rho}_{B}\right)-S\left(\hat{\rho}_{R B}\right) \tag{126}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{\rho}_{R B}:=\left(I_{R} \otimes \mathcal{M}\right)\left(\Phi_{R A}\right)$, with $I_{R}$ the identity channel on the mirror system $R$. The (single-shot) quantum capacity is computed by maximizing over all the input states

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q^{(1)}(\mathcal{M})=\max _{\hat{\rho}_{A}} J\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right) \tag{127}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since this quantity is known to be nonadditive (Di Vincenzo, Shor, and Smolin, 1998; Smith and Smolin, 2007; Smith and Yard, 2008; Smith, Smolin, and Yard, 2011), the correct definition of quantum capacity is given by the regularization (Lloyd, 1997; Shor, 2002; Devetak, 2005)

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q(\mathcal{M})=\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \max _{\hat{\rho}_{A^{n}}} J\left(\mathcal{M}^{\otimes n}, \hat{\rho}_{A^{n}}\right) \tag{128}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the input state $\hat{\rho}_{A^{n}}$ is generally entangled over $n$ uses of the channel $\mathcal{M}^{\otimes n}$. It is important to note that the coherent information computed over bosonic channels is finite even for infinite input energy. As a result the quantum capacity of bosonic channels is still defined as in Eq. (128) without the need of energy constraints. Another important consideration regards degradable and antidegradable channels. As shown by Devetak and Shor (2005), degradable channels have additive quantum capacity, i.e., $Q(\mathcal{M})=Q^{(1)}(\mathcal{M})$. By contrast, antidegradable channels have null quantum capacity $Q(\mathcal{M})=0$ (Caruso and Giovannetti, 2006).

Consider the specific case of one-mode Gaussian channels. In this case a lower bound can be computed by restricting the quantum capacity to a single use of the channel and pure Gaussian states. Thus, for an arbitrary one-mode Gaussian channel $G$ with transmissivity $\tau \neq 1$, we can write the lower bound (Holevo and Werner, 2001; Pirandola et al., 2009)

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q(G) \geq Q^{(1, g)}(G)=\max \left\{0, \log \left|\frac{\tau}{1-\tau}\right|-g(\nu)\right\} \tag{129}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\nu:=2 \bar{n}+1$ and $\bar{n}$ is the thermal number of the channel. Clearly this formula applies to all the canonical forms of classes $A_{1}, A_{2}, C$, and $D$. There are remarkable cases where the bound in Eq. (129) is tight. This happens when the one-mode Gaussian channel is degradable. The proof given by Wolf, Pérez-García, and Giedke (2007) combines the additivity for degradable channels $Q(G)=Q^{(1)}(G)$ with the extremality of Gaussian states $Q^{(1)}(G)=Q^{(1, g)}(G)$ (Wolf, Giedke, and Cirac, 2006). Important examples of degradable one-mode Gaussian channels are the ideal amplifying channels $\mathcal{A}(\tau, 0)$ and the pure-loss channels $\mathcal{L}(\tau, 0)$ with transmissivity $\tau \geq 1 / 2$. Another case, where the previous bound is tight, regards all the one-mode Gaussian channels with transmissivity $\tau \leq 1 / 2$. These channels are
in fact antidegradable and we have $Q(G)=Q^{(1, g)}(G)=0$. Note that we can also compute a lower bound to the quantum capacity for $\tau=1$ in the case of a canonical form $B_{2}$. This is achieved by using continuous-variable stabilizer codes (Harrington and Preskill, 2001).

## F. Quantum dense coding and entanglement-assisted classical capacity

The classical capacity of a quantum channel can be increased if Alice and Bob share an entangled state. This effect is known as quantum dense coding. The analysis that reaches this conclusion ignores the cost of distributing the entanglement. The rationale for doing this is that the entanglement does not carry any information per se. Originally introduced in the context of qubits (Bennett and Wiesner, 1992), dense coding was later extended to continuous variables (Ban, 1999; Braunstein and Kimble, 1999; Ralph and Huntington, 2002), with a series of experiments in both settings (Mattle et al., 1996; Pereira, Ou, and Kimble, 2000; Li et al., 2002; Mizuno et al., 2005).

The basic setup in continuous variables considers the distribution of information over an identity channel $I$ by means of a single bosonic mode. Here Bob possesses an EPR state of variance $V$. This state can be generated by combining a pair of single-mode squeezed states with orthogonal squeezings into a balanced beam splitter. In particular, the squeezed quadratures must have variance $V_{\mathrm{sq}}=V-\sqrt{V^{2}-1}$. Bob sends one mode of the EPR state to Alice, while keeping the other mode. To transmit classical information, Alice modulates both quadratures and sends the mode back to Bob, with a mean number of photons equal to $\bar{m}$. To retrieve information, Bob detects both received and kept modes by using a Bell measurement with detector efficiency $\eta \in[0,1]$. The achievable rate is given by (Ralph and Huntington, 2002)

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{\mathrm{dc}}(I)=\log \left[1+\frac{\eta\left(4 \bar{m}-V_{\mathrm{sq}}-1 / V_{\mathrm{sq}}+2\right)}{4\left(\eta V_{\mathrm{sq}}+1-\eta\right)}\right] \tag{130}
\end{equation*}
$$

This rate can exceed the classical capacity of the identity channel $C(I)$ at the same fixed average photon number $\bar{m}$ for a considerable range of values of $V_{\mathrm{sq}}$ and $\eta$.

The advantages of quantum dense coding can be extended to an arbitrary memoryless channel $\mathcal{M}$. This leads to the notion of entanglement-assisted classical capacity $C_{E}(\mathcal{M})$, which is defined as the maximum asymptotic rate of reliable bit transmission over a channel $\mathcal{M}$ assuming the help of unlimited preshared entanglement. As shown by Bennett et al. (2002) this is equal to

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{E}(\mathcal{M})=\max _{\hat{\rho}_{A}} I\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right) \tag{131}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $I\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)=S\left(\hat{\rho}_{A}\right)+J\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)$ is the quantum mutual information associated with the channel $\mathcal{M}$ and the input state $\hat{\rho}_{A}$ ( $J$ is the coherent information). For one-mode Gaussian channels, the capacity $C_{E}$ must be computed under the energy constraint $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\hat{\rho}_{A} \hat{n}\right) \leq \bar{m}$. In particular, for a pureloss channel $\mathcal{L}_{p}=\mathcal{L}(\tau, 0)$, we have (Holevo and Werner, 2001)

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{E}\left(\mathcal{L}_{p}\right)=g(\mu)+g(\tau \mu+1-\tau)-g\left(\lambda_{-}\right)-g\left(\lambda_{+}\right) \tag{132}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mu=2 \bar{m}+1$ and $\lambda_{ \pm}=D \pm \bar{m}(1-\tau)$, with

$$
\begin{equation*}
D=\left\{[1+\bar{m}(\tau+1)]^{2}-4 \tau \bar{m}(\bar{m}+1)\right\}^{1 / 2} \tag{133}
\end{equation*}
$$

This capacity is achieved by a Gaussian state. For $\tau \rightarrow 1$ we have the identity channel and we get $C_{E}(I)=2 g(\mu)$, which is twice its classical capacity $C(I)$.

## G. Entanglement distribution and secret-key capacities

Other important tasks that can be achieved in quantum information are the distribution of entanglement and secret keys over quantum noisy channels. Given a memoryless channel $\mathcal{M}$, its entanglement distribution capacity $E(\mathcal{M})$ quantifies the number of entanglement bits which are distributed per use of the channel. As shown by Barnum, Knill, and Nielsen (2000), this quantity coincides with the quantum capacity, i.e., $E(\mathcal{M})=Q(\mathcal{M})$. Then, the secret-key capacity $K(\mathcal{M})$ of the channel provides the number of secure bits which are distributed per use of the channel (Devetak, 2005). Since secret bits can be extracted from entanglement bits, we generally have $K(\mathcal{N}) \geq E(\mathcal{M})$. Using classical communication, Alice and Bob can improve all these capacities. However, they need feedback classical communication, since the capacities assisted by forward classical communication, i.e., $K_{\rightarrow}(\mathcal{M}), E_{\rightarrow}(\mathcal{M})$, and $Q_{\rightarrow}(\mathcal{M})$, coincide with the corresponding unassisted capacities, $K(\mathcal{M}), E(\mathcal{M})$, and $Q(\mathcal{M})$ (Barnum, Knill, and Nielsen, 2000; Devetak, 2005).

Unfortunately, the study of feedback-assisted capacities is a difficult task. Alternatively, we can introduce simpler capacities, called reverse capacities, defined by the maximization over protocols which are assisted by a single feedback classical communication (known as reverse protocols). A reverse protocol can be explained considering the purified scenario of Fig. 3. Alice sends to Bob a large number of $A$ modes while keeping the $R$ modes. Then Bob applies a quantum operation over all the output $B$ modes and communicates a classical variable to Alice (single final classical communication). Exploiting this information, Alice applies a conditional quantum operation on all the $R$ modes. Thus we have the reverse ( $\$$ ) entanglement distribution capacity $E_{\boldsymbol{\triangleleft}}(\mathcal{M})$ and the reverse secret-key capacity $K_{\boldsymbol{\triangleleft}}(\mathcal{M})$, which clearly must satisfy $K_{\boldsymbol{\iota}}(\mathcal{M}) \geq E_{\boldsymbol{\triangleleft}}(\mathcal{M})$. Interestingly, these capacities can be lower bounded by a quantity which is easy to compute. In fact, as shown by García-Patrón et al. (2009), we can define the reverse coherent information

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{R}\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)=S\left(\hat{\rho}_{R}\right)-S\left(\hat{\rho}_{R B}\right) . \tag{134}
\end{equation*}
$$

This quantity differs from the coherent information $J\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)$ by the replacement $S\left(\hat{\rho}_{B}\right) \rightarrow S\left(\hat{\rho}_{R}\right)=S\left(\hat{\rho}_{A}\right)$. For this reason, we have $J_{R}\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)>J\left(\mathcal{M}, \hat{\rho}_{A}\right)$ for channels which decrease entropy, i.e., $S\left(\hat{\rho}_{A}\right)>S\left(\hat{\rho}_{B}\right)$. Optimizing the reverse coherent information over all the inputs, we can define the (one-shot) reverse coherent information capacity $E_{R}^{(1)}(\mathcal{M})$ and the corresponding regularization $E_{R}(\mathcal{M})$. Interestingly, this quantity turns out to be additive for all channels, so that we simply have $E_{R}(\mathcal{M})=E_{R}^{(1)}(\mathcal{M})$. Now the capacity $E_{R}(\mathcal{M})$ provides a lower bound for the reverse capacities,
i.e., $\quad K_{\triangleleft}(\mathcal{M}) \geq E_{\triangleleft}(\mathcal{M}) \geq E_{R}(\mathcal{M})$. The expression of $E_{R}(\mathcal{M})$ can be simple. As shown by Pirandola et al. (2009), an arbitrary one-mode Gaussian channel $G$ with transmission $\tau \neq 1$ has

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{R}(G)=\max \left\{0, \log \left|\frac{1}{1-\tau}\right|-g(\nu)\right\}, \tag{135}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\nu:=2 \bar{n}+1$ and $\bar{n}$ is the thermal number of the channel. Note that $E_{R}(G)$ can be positive for $\tau \leq 1 / 2$, where the channel is antidegradable and, therefore, $E(G)=Q(G)=$ 0 . Thus, despite the fact that the unassisted (forward-assisted) capacities are zero, the use of a single feedback classical communication is sufficient to distribute entanglement $\left[E_{\boldsymbol{\iota}}(G)>0\right]$ and secret keys $[K \triangleleft(G)>0]$. In cryptographic terms, antidegradibility means that an eavesdropper is able to reconstruct the output state of Bob. Despite this, Alice and Bob are still able to extract a secret key from their shared correlations by using a reverse secret-key protocol. This is a remarkable feature of reverse reconciliation, which is discussed further in Sec. VI.

## H. Gaussian channel discrimination and applications

The discrimination of quantum channels represents one of the basic problems in quantum information theory (Childs, Preskill, and Renes, 2000; Acín, 2001; Sacchi, 2005; Wang and Ying, 2006; Chiribella, D'Ariano, and Perinotti, 2008; Duan, Feng, and Ying, 2009; Hayashi, 2009; Harrow et al., 2010; Invernizzi, Paris, and Pirandola, 2011). Here we discuss the problem of distinguishing between two Gaussian channels. Suppose that we have a black box which implements one of two possible (one-mode) Gaussian channels $\mathcal{G}_{0}$ or $\mathcal{G}_{1}$, with the same probability, and we want to find out which one it is. In other words, the box contains an unknown Gaussian channel $G_{u}$ encoding a logical bit $u=0,1$ and we want to retrieve the value of this bit. The basic approach involves probing the box with a one-mode quantum state $\hat{\rho}$ and detecting the corresponding output $\hat{\sigma}_{u}:=G_{u}(\hat{\rho})$ by means of a quantum measurement. However, this approach can be readily generalized. In fact, we consider multiple access to the box by inputting $M$ signal modes. Then, we also consider additional $L$ idler modes, which are not processed by the box but are directly sent to the output measurement, as shown in Fig. 4. Thus, for a given state $\hat{\rho}$ of the input $M+L$ modes, we have two possible output states $\hat{\sigma}_{0}$ and $\hat{\sigma}_{1}$ described by the dichotomic state $\hat{\sigma}_{u}:=\left(G_{u}^{\otimes M} \otimes I^{\otimes L}\right)(\hat{\rho})$, where $G_{u}^{\otimes M}$ is applied to the signals and the identity $I^{\otimes L}$ to the idlers. This


FIG. 4. Gaussian channel discrimination. The input state $\hat{\rho}$ describes $M$ signal modes and $L$ idler modes. Only the signals probe the black box which contains one of two possible (one-mode) Gaussian channels $G_{0}$ or $G_{1}$ (encoding a bit $u$ ). At the output, signals and idlers are described by a dichotomic quantum state $\hat{\sigma}_{u}$ whose detection gives an estimate of the bit.
output is detected by a multimode quantum measurement whose outcome estimates the encoded bit. Now, since $\hat{\sigma}_{0}$ and $\hat{\sigma}_{1}$ are generally nonorthogonal, the bit is decoded up to an error probability $p_{\text {err }}$. Thus, the main goal of the problem is the minimization of $p_{\text {err }}$, which must be done on both input and output. For fixed input state $\hat{\rho}$, the optimal detection of the output is already known: This is the Helstrom's dichotomic POVM discussed in Sec. III.A. However, we do not know which state is optimal at the input. More precisely, we do not know the optimal input state when we constrain the signal energy irradiated over the box. Here there are two kinds of constraints that we can actually consider. The first one is a global energy constraint, where we restrict the mean total number of photons $m_{\text {tot }}$ irradiated over the box. In this case the minimum value of $p_{\text {err }}$ can be nonzero. The second one is a local energy constraint, where we restrict the mean number of photons $\bar{m}$ per signal mode. In this case, the value of $p_{\text {err }}$ generally goes to zero for $M \rightarrow+\infty$ and the problem is to achieve the most rapid decaying behavior. In both cases finding the optimal input state for fixed energy is an open problem.

However, we can try to answer related questions: For fixed energy, does entanglement help? Or more generally: Do we need nonclassical states for minimizing $p_{\text {err }}$ ? By definition a state is called classical (nonclassical) when it can (cannot) be written as a probabilistic mixture of coherent states, i.e., $\hat{\rho}=$ $\int d \boldsymbol{\alpha} P(\boldsymbol{\alpha})|\boldsymbol{\alpha}\rangle\langle\boldsymbol{\alpha}|$, where $|\boldsymbol{\alpha}\rangle=\left|\alpha_{1}\right\rangle \otimes \cdots \otimes\left|\alpha_{L+M}\right\rangle$ and $P(\boldsymbol{\alpha})$ is a probability density function. Classical states are always separable and represent the standard sources in today's optical applications. By contrast, nonclassical states (such as number states, squeezed, and entangled states) are generated only in quantum optics laboratories. Thus, we formulate the following question: For fixed signal energy ( $m_{\text {tot }}$ or $\bar{m}$ ) and optimal output detection, can we find a nonclassical state which outperforms any classical state in the discrimination of two Gaussian channels? This basic question motivated several theoretical investigations (Tan et al., 2008; Usha Devi and Rajagopal, 2009; Yuen and Nair, 2009; Pirandola, 2011). In particular, it was answered in two interesting scenarios, with nontrivial implications in quantum technology.

The first scenario is known as quantum illumination (Lloyd, 2008) with Gaussian states (Tan et al., 2008). Here the Gaussian channel discrimination $G_{0} \neq G_{1}$ is related with the problem of sensing the presence of a low-reflectivity object in a bright thermal-noise environment. In this case, the black box of Fig. 4 represents a target region from where the signals are reflected back to the detector. If the object is absent (bit value $u=0$ ), we have a completely depolarizing channel $\mathcal{C}(0,0, \bar{n})$ which replaces each signal mode with an environmental mode in a thermal state with $\bar{n} \gg 1$ photons. By contrast, if the object is present (bit value $u=1$ ), we have a lossy channel $\mathcal{L}\left(\kappa, \bar{n}^{\prime}\right)$ with high loss $\kappa \ll 1$ and high thermal number $\bar{n}^{\prime}:=\bar{n} /(1-\kappa) \gg 1$. These channels are entanglement breaking, i.e., no entanglement survives at the output. Now, assuming very few photons per signal mode $\bar{m} \ll 1$ (local constraint), we ask if a nonclassical state is able to outperform any classical state. To this goal, we construct an EPR transmitter composed of $M$ signals and $M$ idlers in a tensor product of EPR states, i.e., $\Phi_{M}:=\hat{\rho}_{11}(r) \otimes \cdots \otimes$ $\hat{\rho}_{M M}(r)$, where $\hat{\rho}_{i j}(r)$ is an EPR state of squeezing $r$ which entangles signal mode $i$ and idler mode $j$. The corresponding
error probability $p_{\text {err }}=p_{\text {EPR }}(M)$ can be computed using the Gaussian formula of the quantum Chernoff bound (see Sec. III.A.2). For large $M$, we derive $p_{\text {EPR }}(M) \simeq$ $\exp (-M \kappa \bar{m} / \bar{n}) / 2$, which decays to zero more rapidly than the error probability of any classical state with $M$ signals and arbitrary $L$ idlers. In particular, if we restrict the classical states to coherent states, then we have an error probability $p_{\text {coh }}(M) \simeq \exp (-M \kappa \bar{m} / 4 \bar{n}) / 2$ which is 6 dB worse than $p_{\text {EPR }}(M)$ (Tan et al., 2008). Interestingly, the quantum illumination advantage accrues despite the fact that no entanglement survives at the output. In fact, even if the output signal-idler correlations are within the classical bounds, there is no classical input state that can produce a close approximation to this output state. Further studies on quantum illumination of targets have been pursued by Guha and Erkmen (2009) and Shapiro and Lloyd (2009).

The second scenario regards the use of nonclassical transmitters to read data from classical digital memories, such as optical disks (CDs and DVDs). This is known as quantum reading (Pirandola, 2011). Here the discrimination of Gaussian channels is associated with the retrieval of information from a memory cell, modeled as a medium with two possible reflectivities. This cell is equivalent to the black box of Fig. 4 where the bit $u=0,1$ specifies two lossy channels $\mathcal{L}\left(\kappa_{0}, \bar{n}\right)$ and $\mathcal{L}\left(\kappa_{1}, \bar{n}\right)$ with the same thermal number $\bar{n}$ but different losses $\kappa_{0} \neq \kappa_{1}$. For optical disks, we consider low noise ( $\bar{n} \ll 1$ ) and $\kappa_{1}$ close to 1 . In these conditions, and irradiating relatively few photons over the cell $m_{\text {tot }} \simeq 10$ (global constraint), we find an EPR transmitter $\Phi_{M^{\prime}}$, with small $M^{\prime}$, which is able to outperform any classical state with any $M$ and $L$. As shown by Pirandola (2011), the difference in the readout of information can be surprising (up to 1 bit per cell), with nontrivial implications for the technology of data storage. Follow-up studies on the quantum reading of memories have been pursued by Bisio, Dall'Arno, and D'Ariano (2011), Guha et al. (2011), Hirota (2011), Nair (2011), Pirandola et al. (2011), Dall'Arno et al. (2012), and Guha, Tan, and Wilde (2012).

## VI. QUANTUM CRYPTOGRAPHY USING CONTINUOUS VARIABLES

Cryptography is the theory and practice of hiding information (Menezes, van Oorschot, and Vanstone, 1997). The development of the information age and telecommunications in the last century has made secure communication a must. In the 1970s, public-key cryptography was developed and deals with the tremendous demand for encrypted data in finance, commerce, and government affairs. Public-key cryptography is based on the concept of one-way functions, i.e., functions which are easy to compute but extremely hard to invert. As an example, most of the current Internet transactions are secured by the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) protocol, which is based on the difficulty of factorizing large numbers (Rivest, Shamir, and Adleman, 1978). Unfortunately, its security is not unconditional, being based on the assumption that no efficient factorization algorithm is known for classical computers. Furthermore, if quantum computers were available today, RSA could be easily broken by Shor's algorithm (Shor, 1997).

Ideally, it is desirable to have a completely secure way of communicating, i.e., unconditional security. Shannon (1949)
proved that this is indeed possible using the one-time pad (Vernam, 1926). Here two parties, Alice and Bob, share a preestablished secret key unknown to a potential eavesdropper, Eve. In this technique, Alice encodes her message by applying a modular addition between the plaintext bits and an equal amount of random bits from the secret key. Then, Bob decodes the message by applying the same modular addition between the ciphertext received from Alice and the secret key. The main problem of the one-time pad is the secure generation and exchange of the secret key, which must be at least as long as the message and can be used only once. Distributing very long one-time pad keys is inconvenient and usually poses a significant security risk. For this reason, public-key cryptography is more widely used than the one-time pad.

Quantum cryptography, or quantum key distribution (QKD) as it is more accurately known, ${ }^{4}$ is a quantum technology allowing Alice and Bob to generate secret keys that can later be used to communicate with theoretically unconditional security. This is used in conjunction with the one-time pad or another symmetric cryptographic protocol such as pretty good privacy (Schneier, 2000). The unconditional security of QKD is guaranteed by the laws of quantum mechanics (Gisin et al., 2002) and, more precisely, the nocloning theorem (cf. Sec. IV.B), which can be understood as a manifestation of the Heisenberg uncertainty principle. The first QKD protocol was the BB84 protocol (Bennett and Brassard, 1984). Since then QKD has become one of the leading fields in quantum information. Despite being a quantum technology, QKD is experimentally realizable using current technologies. In fact, the use of telecom components over normal optical fibers is sufficient to distribute secret keys with reasonable rates over metropolitan network areas, as recently demonstrated by the European Union's SECOQC project (SECOQC, 2007). Today QKD can be considered as a mature field (Scarani et al., 2009) with several startup companies formed around the world.

In this section, we review the continuous-variable version of QKD, whose key elements are the modulation (encoding) of Gaussian states and Gaussian measurements (decoding), e.g., homodyne and heterodyne detection. The first continuous-variable QKD protocols were based on a discrete modulation of Gaussian states (Ralph, 1999a; Hillery, 2000; Reid, 2000). The first protocol based on a continuous (Gaussian) modulation of Gaussian states was introduced by Cerf, Levy, and van Assche (2001) and employed squeezed states for the secret encoding. This idea was readily extended by Grosshans and Grangier (2002) and Grosshans, van Assche et al. (2003), with the design and implementation of the first continuous-variable QKD protocol based on the Gaussian modulation of coherent states and homodyne detection. Shortly afterward, another coherent-state protocol

[^3]was proposed (Weedbrook et al., 2004, 2006) and implemented (Lance et al., 2005), known as the no-switching protocol, where homodyne detection is replaced by heterodyne detection. This enables the honest parties to exploit both quadratures in the distribution of the secret key. It is important to note that the coherent-state encoding introduced by Grosshans and Grangier (2002) is today at the core of the most promising continuous-variable QKD implementations, thanks to the possibility of using standard telecom components (Lodewyck et al., 2005, 2007; Lodewyck, Debuisschert et al., 2007; Fossier et al., 2009).

In order to reach significant transmission distances, i.e., corresponding to more than 3 dB of loss, two main techniques are commonly used: reverse reconciliation (Grosshans, van Assche et al., 2003) and postselection (Silberhorn et al., 2002). Furthermore, the introduction of new protocols using two-way quantum communication (Pirandola et al., 2008) and discrete modulation (Leverrier and Grangier, 2009, 2011) have shown the possibility of further improvements in terms of transmission range. Recently, Weedbrook et al. (2010) showed that a secure key could, in principle, be generated over short distances at wavelengths considerably longer than optical and down into the microwave regime, providing a potential platform for noise-tolerant short-range QKD.

The first security proof in continuous-variable QKD was given by Gottesman and Preskill (2001) using squeezed states. The proof used techniques from discrete-variable quantum error correction and worked for states with squeezing greater than 2.51 dB . Subsequent proofs for continuous-variable QKD followed, including a proof against individual attacks for coherent-state protocols (Grosshans and Cerf, 2004) and an unconditional security proof which reduced coherent attacks to collective attacks (Renner and Cirac, 2009). Using the latter result, a large family of QKD protocols can be analyzed against the simpler collective Gaussian attacks (GarcíaPatrón and Cerf, 2006; Navascués, Grosshans, and Acín, 2006; Leverrier and Grangier, 2010a) which have been fully characterized by Pirandola, Braunstein, and Lloyd (2008). More recently, finite-size effects have begun to be studied (Leverrier, Grosshans, and Grangier, 2010), with the aim of assessing unconditional security when only a finite number of quantum systems have been exchanged.

This section is structured as follows. In Sec. VI.A, we present the various continuous-variable QKD protocols using Gaussian states. This is followed by an analysis of their security in Sec. VI.B and finally, in Sec. VI.C, we discuss the future directions of the field.

## A. Continuous-variable QKD protocols

We start by presenting a generic QKD protocol. Then we continue by illustrating the most important families of continuous-variable QKD protocols based on the use of Gaussian states. These protocols are presented as prepare-and-measure schemes, where Alice prepares an ensemble of signal states using a random number generator. In Sec. VI.A.5, we also discuss the entanglement-based representation, where Alice's preparation is realized by a suitable measurement over an entangled source.

## 1. A generic protocol

Any QKD protocol, be it based on discrete or continuous variables, can be divided into two steps: (1) quantum communication followed by (2) classical postprocessing. During the quantum communication, Alice and Bob exchange a significant number of quantum states over a communication channel, which is modeled as a quantum channel. In each round, Alice encodes a classical random variable $a$ onto a quantum system which is sent to Bob. This system is measured by Bob at the output of the channel, thus extracting a random variable $b$ which is correlated to Alice's. Repeating this procedure many times, Alice and Bob generate two sets of correlated data, known as the raw keys.

Quantum communication is followed by classical postprocessing where the two raw keys are mapped into a shared secret key (i.e., the final key used to encode the secret message). The classical postprocessing is divided into several stages (Gisin et al., 2002; van Assche, 2006; Scarani et al., 2009). The first stage is the sifting of the keys where Alice and Bob communicate which basis or quadrature they used to encode or decode the information, thus discarding incompatible data. We then have parameter estimation, where the two parties compare a randomly chosen subset of their data. This step allows them to analyze the channel and upper bound the information stolen by Eve. Next we have error correction, where the two parties communicate the syndromes of the errors affecting their data. As a result, Alice's and Bob's raw keys are transformed into the same string of bits. Finally, we have privacy amplification. During this step, the two parties generate a smaller but secret key, reducing Eve's knowledge of the key to a negligible amount (van Assche, 2006). The amount of data to discard is given by the upper bound on Eve's information which has been computed during the parameter estimation stage.

It is important to note that the classical postprocessing stages of error correction and privacy amplification involve a public channel that Alice and Bob use by means of either one-way or two-way classical communication (the initial stages of sifting and parameter estimation always involve two-way communication). Two-way classical communication is allowed in the postselection protocol which we introduce later. When one-way classical communication is used and is forwarded, i.e., from Alice to Bob, we have direct reconciliation. In this case, Alice's data are the reference which must be estimated by Bob (and Eve). By contrast, if one-way classical communication is backward, i.e., from Bob to Alice, then we have reverse reconciliation, where Bob's data must be estimated by Alice (and Eve). As discussed by Pirandola et al. (2009), both direct and reverse reconciliation can be in principle realized by using a single classical communication. This observation enables a simple definition of the most general protocols in direct and reverse reconciliation (direct and reverse protocols). By using these protocols we can define the direct and reverse secret-key capacities of an arbitrary quantum channel (see Sec. V.G). Another important observation is that the public channel used for the classical communication must be authenticated. This means that Alice and Bob have to identify themselves by using a preshared secret key (Renner and

Wolf, 2005). As a result, QKD does not create secret keys out of nothing, but rather expands initial secret keys into longer ones.

## 2. Coherent-state protocol (homodyne detection)

A seminal result in QKD using continuous variables was the discovery that coherent states are sufficient to distribute secret keys (Grosshans and Grangier, 2002; Ralph, 2003). Because coherent states are much easier to generate in the laboratory than any other Gaussian state, this result opened the door to experimental demonstrations and field implementations. The first Gaussian modulated coherent-state protocol utilized direct reconciliation (Grosshans and Grangier, 2002), followed shortly after by reverse reconciliation (Grosshans, van Assche et al., 2003). Since then nearly all proposals have used coherent states as their substrate. The security of coherent-state protocols is based on the fact that coherent states are nonorthogonal [cf. Eq. (30)], which on its own is a sufficient condition for QKD (i.e., the no-cloning theorem applies). The quantum communication starts by Alice generating two real variables $a_{q}$ and $a_{p}$ each drawn from a Gaussian distribution of variance $V_{a}$ and zero mean. These variables are encoded onto a coherent state resulting in a mean of $\left(a_{q}, a_{p}\right)$. By imposing $V_{a}=V-1$, we obtain an average output state which is thermal of variance $V$. For each incoming state, Bob draws a random bit $u^{\prime}$ and measures either the $\hat{q}$ or $\hat{p}$ quadrature using homodyne detection based on the outcome of $u^{\prime}$. After repeating these steps many times, Alice ends up with a long string of data encoding the values ( $a_{q}, a_{p}$ ) which are correlated with Bob's homodyne outcomes $b$. The postprocessing starts by Bob revealing his string of random bits $u^{\prime}$ and Alice keeping as the final string of data $a$ the values ( $a_{q}$ or $a_{p}$ ) matching Bob's quadratures.

## 3. No-switching protocol (heterodyne detection)

In the previous protocols, Alice generated two real random variables but in the end only one was ultimately used for the key after the sifting stage. Thus, one can modify the protocol in order to use both values for the generation of the key, as shown by Weedbrook et al. (2004). The quantum communication part of the protocol is equivalent to the previous protocols except for Bob's measurement which is now replaced by heterodyne detection, and enables him to measure $\hat{q}$ and $\hat{p}$ simultaneously (albeit with a noise penalty demanded by the uncertainty principle). Since there is no longer the random switching between the two conjugated bases, the random number generator at Bob's side is no longer needed. After repeating these steps many times, Alice ends up with two strings of data $\left(a_{q}, a_{p}\right)$ correlated with Bob's data $\left(b_{q}, b_{p}\right)$. Heterodyne detection allows for a simpler experimental setup, producing higher secret-key rates and can be used in conjunction with all known continuous-variable QKD protocols.

## 4. Squeezed-state protocols

The ability to use coherent states was a milestone in continuous-variable QKD and is currently, by far, the most popular state to use both theoretically and experimentally.

However, the first protocol based on the Gaussian modulation of Gaussian states with Gaussian measurements was given by Cerf, Levy, and van Assche (2001) and involved using squeezed states. Here Alice generated a random bit $u$ and a real variable $a$ drawn from a Gaussian distribution of variance $V_{a}$ and zero mean. Subsequently, she generated a squeezed vacuum state and displaced it by an amount $a$. Before sending the state through the quantum channel, Alice applied a random phase of $\theta=u \pi / 2$. This is equivalent to randomly choosing to squeeze and displace either the $\hat{q}$ or $\hat{p}$ quadrature. Averaging the output states over the Gaussian distribution gives a thermal state whose variance $V$ is the same for $u=0$ and $u=1$, which prevents Eve from extracting information on which quadrature was selected by Alice. This imposes the constraint $V_{a}+1 / V=V$ on Alice's modulation. Once the state reached Bob, he generated a random bit $u^{\prime}$ informing him which quadrature he should measure. Alice and Bob then publicly revealed their strings of random bits keeping only the data which correspond to the same measured quadrature.

Another squeezed-state protocol was developed by GarcíaPatrón and Cerf (2009) where Alice again randomly sends displaced squeezed states to Bob. However, this time Bob uses heterodyne detection rather than homodyne detection, but still disregards either one of his quadrature measurements, depending on Alice's quadrature choice. This reverse reconciliation protocol can be seen as a noisy version of the protocol with squeezed states and homodyne detection. Thanks to this addition of noise, the protocol has an enhanced robustness versus the noise of the channel which can be interpreted as the continuous-variable counterpart of the effect described by Renner, Gisin, and Kraus (2005) for qubit-based protocols. Note that such an effect can also be seen in the work of Navascués and Acín (2005), where the protocol with coherent states and homodyne detection has a better performance than the protocol with squeezed states and homodyne detection when using direct reconciliation. Further evidence that noise can improve the performance of QKD is provided in the work of Pirandola et al. (2009).

## 5. Fully Gaussian protocols and entanglement-based representation

The previous protocols based on coherent states encoding and homodyne detection, together with the no-switching protocols and the squeezed states protocols, are all based on the Gaussian modulation of Gaussian states followed by Gaussian measurements. For this reason, we refer to these protocols as fully Gaussian protocols. Because they can be implemented in direct or reverse reconciliation, they represent a family of eight protocols. As we discuss later, their unconditional security can be simply assessed against collective Gaussian attacks. By adopting an entanglement-based representation (Bennett, Brassard, and Mermin, 1992; Grosshans, Cerf et al., 2003), these protocols can be described by a unique scheme (García-Patrón, 2007) where Alice has an EPR state $|V\rangle_{A^{\prime} A}$ with noise variance $V$ and sends one mode $A$ to Bob while keeping the other mode $A^{\prime}$ for herself (see Fig. 5). Then, Alice mixes her mode $A^{\prime}$ with a vacuum mode $C$ into a beam splitter of transmissivity $\tau_{A}$, followed by a measurement of the output quadratures $\hat{q}_{A}$ and $\hat{p}_{C}$. As a result, she projects the EPR mode $A$ into a Gaussian


FIG. 5 (color online). Entanglement-based representation for the fully Gaussian protocols. Alice has an EPR state $|V\rangle_{A^{\prime} A}$ sending mode $A$ to Bob while keeping mode $A^{\prime}$. Alice (Bob) mixes her (his) mode $A^{\prime}(B)$ with a vacuum mode in a beam splitter of transmissivity $\tau_{A}\left(\tau_{B}\right)$ and subsequently homodynes the output quadratures. Depending on the value of $\tau_{A}$, Alice generates a source of squeezed states $\left(\tau_{A}=1\right)$ or coherent states $\left(\tau_{A}=1 / 2\right)$. Then, Bob applies homodyne ( $\tau_{B}=1$ ) or heterodyne ( $\tau_{B}=1 / 2$ ) detection.
state with mean $\mathbf{d}=\left(\gamma_{q} q_{A}, \gamma_{p} p_{C}\right)$ and covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}=\operatorname{diag}\left(x^{-1}, x\right), \quad$ where $\quad x=(\mu V+1) /(V+\mu), \quad \mu=$ $\left(1-\tau_{A}\right) / \tau_{A}$, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{q}=\frac{\sqrt{\tau_{A}\left(V^{2}-1\right)}}{\tau_{A} V+\left(1-\tau_{A}\right)}, \quad \gamma_{p}=\frac{\sqrt{\left(1-\tau_{A}\right)\left(V^{2}-1\right)}}{\left(1-\tau_{A}\right) V+\tau_{A}} \tag{136}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is easy to check that Alice generated a source of squeezed (coherent) states for $\tau_{A}=1\left(\tau_{A}=1 / 2\right)$. Then, Bob applied homodyne ( $\tau_{B}=1$ ) or heterodyne ( $\tau_{B}=1 / 2$ ) detection depending on which protocol they want to implement. It is important to note that the entanglement-based representation is a powerful tool to study many other QKD protocols, including discrete modulation and two-way protocols. In general, any prepare-and-measure protocol admits an entanglement-based representation. This is because any ensemble of states on a system $A$ can be realized by applying a partial measurement on a larger bipartite system $A+A^{\prime}$ (Hughston, Jozsa, and Wootters, 1993).

## 6. Postselection

Originally, it was believed that the range of continuousvariable QKD protocols could not exceed the 3 dB loss limit, as first encountered by direct reconciliation. Exceeding such a limit corresponds to having less than $50 \%$ transmission which intuitively means that Eve is getting more information on Alice's data than what Bob is. However, two proposals showed that such a limit can actually be surpassed, namely, reverse reconciliation (as discussed previously) and postselection (Silberhorn et al., 2002). The quantum communication part of the postselection protocol is equivalent to the previously mentioned coherent-state protocols. However, the main difference occurs in the classical postprocessing stage. In the sifting stage, once Bob revealed which quadrature he measured, Alice replied with the absolute value of her corresponding quadrature $\left(\left|a_{q}\right|\right.$ or $\left.\left|a_{p}\right|\right)$. Subsequently, Bob, depending on Alice's revealed value and the absolute value of his measurement outcome $|b|$, decides, following a preestablished rule, whether they should discard or keep parts of their data. The main concept is that every pair of values $(|a|,|b|)$ can be associated with a discrete channel and a binary protocol, based on the signs of $a$ and $b$. A theoretical secret-key rate $K(|a|,|b|)$ can be calculated for each channel $(|a|,|b|)$ from the data obtained during the parameter estimation stage of the postprocessing. The postselection protocol discards
those channels for which $K(|a|,|b|) \leq 0$, keeping only those channels with a positive contribution. A variant of this protocol consists of Bob applying heterodyne instead of homodyne detection, i.e., a no-switching postselection protocol (Lorenz, Korolkova, and Leuchs, 2004; Lance et al., 2005). In such a case, Alice and Bob can extract information from both quadratures thus increasing the secret-key rate. This version of the postselection protocol was also experimentally demonstrated (Lance et al., 2005; Lorenz et al., 2006).

## 7. Discrete modulation of Gaussian states

The very first continuous-variable QKD protocols were based on a discrete (and hence, non-Gaussian) encoding of Gaussian states (Ralph, 1999a; Hillery, 2000; Reid, 2000). However, after the discovery of Gaussian modulated coherent states as a viable resource, the discrete encoding took a back seat with only a small number of papers continuing with the idea (Namiki and Hirano, 2003, 2006; Heid and Lütkenhaus, 2006). In recent times though, there has been renewed interest in the discrete encoding of coherent states (Leverrier and Grangier, 2009, 2010b; Sych and Leuchs, 2010; Zhao et al., 2009) due to it being experimentally easier to implement as well as its higher error correction efficiencies which promotes continuous-variable QKD over longer distances. A generalized protocol using a discrete modulation (Sych and Leuchs, 2010) consists of an alphabet of $N$ coherent states $\left|\alpha_{k}\right\rangle=\left|a e^{i 2 \pi k / N}\right\rangle$ with relative phase $2 \pi k / N$, where $k$ encodes the secret key. Bob uses either homodyne or heterodyne detection in order to estimate $k$. Such a multiletter encoding scheme can achieve higher key rates under the assumption of a lossy channel. Of the proposals introduced thus far, the classical postprocessing stage uses either postselection or reverse reconciliation. The current drawback with discrete modulation Gaussian protocols is the infancy of their security analysis, although promising advances have been made (Leverrier and Grangier, 2009, 2011; Zhao et al., 2009).

## 8. Two-way quantum communication

In standard QKD protocols the quantum communication is one way, i.e., quantum systems are sent from Alice to Bob. In two-way protocols, this process is bidirectional, with the systems transformed by Bob and sent back to Alice (Boström and Felbinger, 2002, 2008). Recently, Pirandola et al. (2008) introduced this idea in continuous-variable QKD, showing how the use of two-way quantum communication can increase the robustness to noise of the key distribution. As a result, bosonic channels which are too noisy for one-way protocols may become secure for two-way protocols. This "security activation" can have nontrivial applications, especially in realistic communication lines where the noise is high. For simplicity, we discuss only the two-way coherent-state protocol depicted in Fig. 6, which is a two-way extension of the no-switching protocol. Let Alice prepare a random coherent-state $|\alpha\rangle$, whose amplitude $\alpha$ is Gaussian modulated. This state is sent to Bob, who randomly chooses between two configurations, ON and OFF. In ON, Bob applies a random displacement $D(\beta)$ with $\beta$ Gaussian modulated. In OFF, Bob heterodynes the incoming state with


FIG. 6. Two-way coherent-state protocol. Alice sends a random coherent state to Bob, who selects between two configurations, ON or OFF. In ON, Bob applies a random displacement $D(\beta)$. In OFF, he heterodynes and prepares another random coherent state $\left|\gamma^{\prime}\right\rangle$. In both configurations, the output state is sent back to Alice who performs heterodyne detection. Also displayed is a two-mode attack (discussed later).
outcome $\alpha^{\prime}$ and prepares another random coherent state $\left|\gamma^{\prime}\right\rangle$. In both configurations, the state is finally sent back to Alice, who performs heterodyne detection with outcome $\gamma$. During sifting, Bob declares the configuration chosen in each round. In ON, Alice processes $\alpha$ and $\gamma$ to estimate $\beta$. In OFF, Alice considers $\alpha \simeq \alpha^{\prime}$ and $\gamma \simeq \gamma^{\prime}$. During the parameter estimation, Alice and Bob analyze the noise properties of the channel, checking for the presence of memory between the forward and backward paths. If memory is present, they select the OFF configuration only. In this way, they can destroy the effect of the memory in the postprocessing, by choosing only one of the two paths and processing its data in direct or reverse reconciliation. In this case the protocol is at least as robust as the underlying one-way protocol. By contrast, if memory is absent, Alice and Bob can use both the ON and OFF configurations. In this case, the key distribution is more robust to the noise of the channel, with the enhancement provided by the use of the ON configuration (see Sec. VI.B. 5 for details).

## 9. Thermal state QKD

Generally, it is assumed in all the previous continuousvariable QKD protocols that Alice's initial states originate from encoding classical information onto pure vacuum states. However, in practice this is never possible with some level of impurity occurring due to experimental imperfections. Thermal state QKD therefore addresses this issue where the protocol is now analyzed with respect to Alice using noisy coherent states. This was first investigated by Filip (2008) and Usenko and Filip (2010) who showed that by using reverse reconciliation the distance over which QKD was secure fell rapidly as the states became significantly impure. Extending upon this initial work, Weedbrook et al. (2010) showed that by using direct reconciliation, and provided that the channel transmission $\tau$ is greater than $50 \%$, the security of quantum cryptography is not dependent on the amount of preparation noise on Alice's states. This is a counterintuitive result as we might naturally expect that as Alice's states become more and more thermalized, secure transmission over any finite distance becomes impossible. Consequently, the best strategy to deal with preparation noise is to use a combination of direct $(\tau>0.5)$ and reverse reconciliation ( $\tau \leq 0.5$ ). This motivated analysis into the secure key generation at different wavelengths and was shown that secure regions exist from
the optical and infrared all the way down into the microwave region (Weedbrook et al., 2010).

## B. Security analysis

The strongest definition of security in a quantum scenario was given by Renner (2005). A QKD protocol is said to be $\epsilon$ secure if

$$
\begin{equation*}
D\left(\hat{\rho}_{a b E}, \hat{\sigma}_{a b} \otimes \hat{\rho}_{E}\right) \leq \epsilon \tag{137}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $D$ is the trace distance as defined in Eq. (68). Here $\hat{\rho}_{a b E}$ is the final joint state of Alice, Bob, and Eve and $\hat{\sigma}_{a b} \otimes \hat{\rho}_{E}$ is the ideal secret-key state. Therefore, up to a probability $\epsilon$ Alice and Bob generate a shared secret key identical to an ideal key. In the following we present the necessary tools to calculate the secret-key rate $K$ for various continuous-variable QKD protocols.

## 1. Main eavesdropping attacks

To prove the unconditional security of a QKD protocol, the following assumptions on Eve have to be satisfied: (1) full access to the quantum channel; (2) no computational (classical or quantum) limitation; (3) capable of monitoring the public channel, without modifying the messages (authenticated channel); and (4) no access to Alice's and Bob's setups. Under these assumptions, the most powerful attack that Eve can implement is known as a coherent attack. This consists of Eve preparing a global ancillary system and making it interact with all the signals sent through the quantum channel and then storing the output ancillary system into a quantum memory. ${ }^{5}$ Finally, after having listened to all the classical communication over the public channel, Eve applies an optimal joint measurement on the quantum memory. The security against coherent attacks is extremely complex to address. Interestingly, by using the quantum de Finetti theorem, proven by Renner (2007) for discrete variables and by Renner and Cirac (2009) for continuous variables, we can prove unconditional security in the asymptotic regime by analyzing the simpler class of collective attacks. For an arbitrary QKD protocol in the entanglementbased representation, if the multimode entangled state (shared between Alice and Bob after many uses of the channel) is permutationally invariant (which can either be forced by randomization of the classical data or be ensured by the symmetry of the protocol itself), then the quantum de Finetti theorem can be used. In such a situation the state can be approximated (asymptotically) by a mixture of independent and identically distributed two-mode states. This corresponds to considering the simpler case of a collective attack.

In a collective attack Eve has a set of independent and identically prepared systems (ancillas), each one interacting individually with a single signal sent by Alice. In the entanglement-based representation, this implies that the

[^4]output state of Alice, Bob, and Eve is in a tensor product of $n$ identical states $\left(\hat{\rho}_{a b E}^{\otimes n}\right)$. Eve's ancillas are stored in a quantum memory and then, after listening to Alice and Bob's classical communication, Eve applies an optimal measurement on the quantum memory. In the asymptotic regime $(n \rightarrow \infty)$, the secret-key rate $K$ can be computed via (Renner, Gisin, and Kraus, 2005)
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
K=\varphi[I(a: b)-S(x: E)] \tag{138}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

where $I(a: b)$ is the mutual information between the variables of Alice $(a)$ and $\operatorname{Bob}(b)$ and $S(x: E)$ is the Holevo bound between Alice's (Bob's) variable $x=a(x=b)$ and Eve's quantum memory, when direct (reverse) reconciliation is used. For more on the mutual information and the Holevo bound, see Sec. V.C. The coefficient $\varphi \in[0,1]$ models the effect of the sifting. For instance, we have $\varphi=1$ for the noswitching protocol, while $\varphi=1 / 2$ for the protocol with coherent states and homodyne detection.

## 2. Finite-size analysis

Until now we have considered the asymptotic scenario where Alice and Bob exchange infinitely many signals. This ideal situation is useful when we are interested in comparing the optimal performances of different protocols. However, in practice the number of signals is always finite. The formalism to address this problem was recently developed for discrete-variable QKD (Scarani and Renner, 2008; Cai and Scarani, 2009). In what follows we explain the most important features of finite-size analysis in the continuousvariable scenario (Leverrier, Grosshans, and Grangier, 2010). In such a situation, the secret-key rate reads

$$
\begin{equation*}
K=\frac{\varphi n}{N}\left[\beta I(a: b)-S_{\epsilon_{P E}}(a(b): E)-\Delta(n)-D(n)\right], \tag{139}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $N$ is the total number of signals exchanged, $n$ is the numbers of signals used for the establishment of the key ( $N-n$ is used for parameter estimation), $\beta$ is the reconciliation efficiency (ranging from 0 when no information is extracted to 1 for perfect reconciliation), $S_{\epsilon_{P E}}(a(b): E)$ is the maximal value of Eve's information compatible with the parameter estimation data, $\Delta(n)$ is related to the security of the privacy amplification and the speed of convergence of the smooth min entropy toward the von Neumann entropy, and $D(n)$ is the penalty due to considering collective attacks instead of coherent attacks (Renner, 2007; Christandl, König, and Renner, 2009; Renner and Cirac, 2009). The principal finite-size negative effect in discrete-variable QKD is due to the parameter estimation (Cai and Scarani, 2009) which is expected to also be the case for continuous-variable QKD (Leverrier, Grosshans, and Grangier, 2010).

Despite the fact that Renner and Cirac (2009) showed that collective attacks are as powerful as coherent attacks in the asymptotic regime, the correction $D(n)$ provided for the finite regime leads to a result that could be improved. An alternative approach using the natural symmetries of bosonic channels was suggested by Leverrier et al. (2009), with only partial results obtained so far (Leverrier and Cerf, 2009). An ideal solution would be finding a generalization of the Leverrier and Grangier (2010a) result by showing that
collective Gaussian attacks are optimal in the finite regime, i.e., $D(n)=0$ (which is the case for the asymptotic scenario as discussed in the next section). The study of finite-size effects in continuous-variable QKD is recent and further investigations are needed.

## 3. Optimality of collective Gaussian attacks

The fully Gaussian protocols have the most developed security proofs due to their high symmetry. As discussed, Renner and Cirac (2009) showed that, assuming the permutation symmetry of the classical postprocessing, collective attacks are as efficient as coherent attacks. Therefore, in order to guarantee the security against collective attacks we need to know what type of collective attack is the most dangerous. A crucial step in that direction was the discovery that the optimal attack Eve can implement is one based on Gaussian operations (García-Patrón and Cerf, 2006; Navascués, Grosshans, and Acín, 2006; Leverrier and Grangier, 2010a). This consequently makes the security analysis much easier. García-Patrón and Cerf (2006) showed that, for an entanglement-based QKD protocol characterized by a tripartite state $\hat{\rho}_{a b E}$, i.e., resulting from Alice's and Bob's measurements on the pure state $|\psi\rangle_{A B E}$, of covariance matrix $\mathbf{V}_{A B E}$, the secret key is minimized by the Gaussian state $\hat{\rho}_{a b E}^{G}$ of the same covariance matrix, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
K\left(\hat{\rho}_{a b E}\right) \geq K\left(\hat{\rho}_{a b E}^{G}\right) \tag{140}
\end{equation*}
$$

As a result, collective Gaussian attacks represent the fundamental benchmark to test the asymptotic security of continuous-variable QKD protocols based on the Gaussian modulation of Gaussian states.

## 4. Full characterization of collective Gaussian attacks

The most general description of a collective Gaussian attack is achieved by dilating the most general one-mode Gaussian channel into an environment which is controlled by Eve. As discussed in Sec. V.B, an arbitrary one-mode Gaussian channel $G$ is associated with three symplectic invariants: transmissivity $\tau$, rank $r$, and thermal number $\bar{n}$. These quantities identify a simpler channel, the canonical form $\mathcal{C}(\tau, r, \bar{n})$, which is equivalent to $G$ up to a pair of Gaussian unitaries $U$ and $W$ (see Fig. 7). The canonical form can be dilated into a symplectic transformation $\mathbf{L}(\tau, r)$ which mixes the incoming state $\hat{\sigma}$ with an EPR state $|\nu\rangle$ of variance $\nu=2 \bar{n}+1$ (see Fig. 7). Now if we treat the environment as a large but finite box, the dilation is unique up to a unitary $\tilde{U}$ which transforms the output EPR modes $\mathbf{E}$ together with a countable set of vacuum modes $\mathbf{F}$ (see Fig. 7). Thus, for each use of the channel, Eve's modes $\{\mathbf{E}, \mathbf{F}\}$ are transformed by some $\tilde{U}$ and then stored in a quantum memory. This memory is detected at the end of the protocol by means of an optimal coherent measurement $\mathcal{M}$ which estimates Alice's data (in direct reconciliation) or Bob's data (in reverse reconciliation). This is the most general description of a collective Gaussian attack (Pirandola, Braunstein, and Lloyd, 2008).

This scenario can be greatly simplified if we use the Holevo bound for Eve's accessible information. For instance, this happens when we consider the asymptotic regime, so that


FIG. 7. Construction of a collective Gaussian attack in four steps. (1) Any one-mode Gaussian channel $G$ can be reduced to a canonical form $\mathcal{C}$ via two Gaussian unitaries $U$ and $W$. (2) Form $\mathcal{C}$ can be dilated into a symplectic transformation $\mathbf{L}$ mixing the input state $\hat{\sigma}$ with an EPR state $|\nu\rangle$. (3) In a finite box, the dilation is unique up to a unitary $\tilde{U}$ combining the output EPR modes $\mathbf{E}$ with a countable set of vacuum modes $\mathbf{F}$. (4) After $\tilde{U}$ all of the output is stored in a quantum memory that Eve measures at the end of the protocol.

Eq. (138) holds. In this case, we ignore the details of $\mathcal{M}$, the extra unitary $\tilde{U}$, and the extra ancillas $\mathbf{F}$. As a result, the attack is simply described by the canonical dilation $\{\mathbf{L}(\tau, r),|\nu\rangle\}$ and the one-mode Gaussian unitaries $\{U, W\}$ (see solid boxes in Fig. 7). As discussed in Sec. II, the Gaussian unitaries $\{U, W\}$ can be further decomposed into displacements, rotations, and squeezings. By definition, we call "canonical" the attacks with $U=W=I$. These attacks are fully described by the canonical dilation $\{\mathbf{L}(\tau, r),|\nu\rangle\}$ (Pirandola, Braunstein, and Lloyd, 2008). The most important canonical attack is the (collective) entangling-cloner attack (Grosshans, van Assche et al., 2003). In this attack, the symplectic transformation $\mathbf{L}$ represents a beam splitter of transmissivity $0<\tau<1$ mixing the incoming signal mode with one mode only of the EPR state $|\nu\rangle$. Thus, from the point of view of Alice and Bob, we have a lossy channel with transmissivity $\tau$ and thermal number $\bar{n}=(\nu-1) / 2$. This channel is the most common, representing the standard description for communication lines such as optical fibers.

## 5. Secret-key rates

In this section, we discuss the secret-key rates of the continuous-variable QKD protocols given in Sec. VI.A. These rates are derived in the presence of a collective entangling-cloner attack which is the most important collective Gaussian attack in the experimental sense. This attack can be identified by the parameters of the corresponding lossy channel, i.e., transmission $\tau$ and thermal number $\bar{n}$. Equivalently, we consider $\tau$ and the excess noise $\chi:=$ $2 \bar{n}(1-\tau) \tau^{-1}$, i.e., the noise on Bob's side referred to the input (Alice). These parameters are inferred by Alice and Bob during the parameter estimation stage. Given a specific protocol, the corresponding secret-key rate can be expressed in terms of the two channel parameters as $K=K(\tau, \chi)$. Furthermore, the equation $K=0$ defines the security threshold of the protocol, expressed in terms of tolerable excess noise $\bar{\chi}$ versus the transmissivity of the channel, i.e., $\bar{\chi}=\bar{\chi}(\tau)$.

Note that we can derive more general expressions for the secret-key rates by considering the most general form of a collective Gaussian attack (cf. Sec. VI.B.4). This generalization can be found in Pirandola, Braunstein, and Lloyd (2008) for the no-switching protocol of Weedbrook et al. (2004). The secret-key rates of the other protocols could be generalized as well. This generalization involves not only the study of other canonical attacks but also the analysis of phase effects (mixing of the quadratures) which derive from the Gaussian unitaries $U$ and $W$. These effects can be taken into account by introducing suitable corrections in the expressions of the rates. Another possibility is reducing an attack to a canonical attack ( $U=W=1$ ) by means of random transformations in the postprocessing stage, which sacrifices part of the secret data. This symmetrization has been recently used by Leverrier et al. (2009) to delete phase effects from lossy channels.

## a. Fully Gaussian protocols

Here we discuss the secret-key rates for the family of fully Gaussian protocols. In the entanglement-based description, one mode of an EPR state of variance $V$ is sent through the lossy channel with transmissivity $\tau$ and excess noise $\chi$. At the output of the channel, Alice and Bob's bipartite state is Gaussian with covariance matrix

$$
\mathbf{V}_{A B}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}
x \mathbf{I} & z \mathbf{Z}  \tag{141}\\
z \mathbf{Z} & y \mathbf{I}
\end{array}\right)
$$

where $x=V, y=\tau(V+\chi)$, and $z=\sqrt{\tau\left(V^{2}-1\right)}$. Now the various protocols differ for the measurements of both Alice and Bob and the kind of reconciliation used. In order to estimate Eq. (138) we first calculate Alice and Bob's mutual information (García-Patrón, 2007)

$$
\begin{equation*}
I(a: b)=\frac{w}{2} \log \left[(V+\chi) /\left(\chi+\lambda V^{-1}\right)\right] \tag{142}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $w=1$, except for the no-switching protocol where $w=2$; then $\lambda=V(\lambda=1)$ for protocols with coherent (squeezed) states. The calculation of Eve's information is more involved. As an example, we consider the calculation of $S(b: E)=S(E)-S(E \mid b)$ for reverse reconciliation using coherent states and homodyne detection. First we use the fact that Eve's system $E$ purifies $A B$, i.e., $S(E)=S(A B)$, where $S(A B)$ can be calculated from the symplectic eigenvalues of the matrix $\mathbf{V}_{A B}$ using Eq. (54), which are then substituted into Eq. (46). Next to calculate the term $S(E \mid b)$ we find the symplectic eigenvalues of the covariance matrix $V_{E \mid b}$, computed using Eq. (64) and then proceed as before.

## b. Postselection

Determining the secret-key rates for postselection is more challenging than either direct or reverse reconciliation. Despite the fact that the postselection protocol involves Gaussian elements in the quantum communication part, its description becomes non-Gaussian after the filtering of data. Consequently, using Eq. (140) to upper-bound Eve's information no longer applies. Therefore, a subtler analysis has to be carried out to obtain tighter bounds. Here we present the basic security analysis for the postselection protocol against collective entangling-cloner attacks (Heid and Lütkenhaus,

2007; Symul et al., 2007). When Bob performs homodyne detection, the mutual information between Alice and Bob for a given pair of variables $\left(\left|a_{q(p)}\right|,|b|\right)$ is given by Shannon's formula for a binary channel (Shannon, 1948)

$$
\begin{equation*}
I(a: b)=1+p_{e} \log p_{e}+\left(1-p_{e}\right) \log \left(1-p_{e}\right) \tag{143}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $p_{e}$ is Bob's error in determining the value of Alice's sign and is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}=\left\{1+\exp \left[8 \sqrt{\tau}\left|a_{q(p)} b\right| /(1+\chi)\right]\right\}^{-1} . \tag{144}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now if Bob performs heterodyne detection, we have to consider the Shannon formula for two parallel binary channels, one per quadrature, given by (Lance et al., 2005)

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{e}=\left\{1+\exp \left[4 \sqrt{2 \tau}\left|a_{q(p)} b\right| /(1+\chi)\right]\right\}^{-1} \tag{145}
\end{equation*}
$$

Eve's information is calculated using the Holevo bound between Eve's system and the information bits used as reference for the key ( $a$ in direct reconciliation and $b$ in reverse reconciliation). The key rate for a given pair of values $(a, b)$ reads

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta K=\varphi \max \left\{\beta I(a: b)-S^{a, b}(E: x), 0\right\} \tag{146}
\end{equation*}
$$

where again $\varphi$ accounts for the sifting and $\beta$ for the reconciliation efficiency. The postselection is then modeled by the maximum function, imposing a zero contribution of the effective binary channel when $\beta I(a: b)-S^{a, b}(E: x)<0$, as expected. Finally, the evaluation of the overall secret-key rate needs to be calculated numerically and is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
K=\int p(a, b) \Delta K(a, b) d a d b \tag{147}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p(a, b)$ is a joint probability distribution. A detailed experimental analysis was carried out by Symul et al. (2007) using postselection with the no-switching protocol.

## c. Discrete modulation of Gaussian states

One of the technical advantages of continuous-variable QKD is that it relies solely on standard high-speed optical telecom components. However, to date, field implementations have been restricted to short distances [ 27 km by Fossier et al. (2009)]. The main reason is the low efficiency of the reconciliation stage for protocols using Gaussian modulation (Lodewyck et al., 2007). This is especially true at low signal-to-noise ratios (Leverrier et al., 2008; Jouguet, KunzJacques, and Leverrier, 2011), which is the working regime when distributing secret keys over long distances. On the other hand, extremely good reconciliation protocols exist for discrete modulations, as the error correction procedure is greatly simplified. In this case, the problem can be mapped onto a binary channel with additive noise, for which very good codes exist, such as low-density-parity check codes (Richardson, Shokrollahi, and Urbanke, 2001). Unfortunately, protocols based on discrete modulation, even if using Gaussian states, have non-Gaussian entanglementbased representations. As a result, the calculation of Eve's information can no longer rely on the previous optimality proofs (García-Patrón and Cerf, 2006; Navascués, Grosshans, and Acín, 2006; Leverrier and Grangier, 2010a).

However, the proof by García-Patrón and Cerf (2006) can still be used to provide a (nontight) Gaussian upper bound on Eve's information. This idea was used by Leverrier and Grangier (2009), where a protocol with four coherent states was shown to outperform Gaussian-modulated protocols in the regime of low signal-to-noise ratio. The crucial point was the observation that the four-state modulation well approximates the Gaussian modulation for low modulation variances. As a result, the Gaussian upper bound can still be used, being nearly tight in the studied regime. The following year Leverrier and Grangier (2011) proposed another non-Gaussian (but continuous) modulation protocol able to exploit the Gaussian upper bound. In this protocol, Alice generates points centered on an eight-dimensional sphere to decide which ensemble of four successive coherent states are to be sent. Then, Bob uses the no-switching protocol (heterodyne detection) to guess the point selected by Alice. The secret-key rate reached by this new protocol is higher, by nearly an order of magnitude, for realistic parameters, which enables the distribution of secret keys over distances of the order of 50 km , even after taking all finite-size effects into account.

## d. Two-way quantum communication

In general, the security analysis of two-way protocols is quite involved. For simplicity, here we consider the twoway coherent-state protocol of Fig. 6. Using symmetrization arguments (Renner, 2005; Renner and Cirac, 2009), one can reduce an arbitrary coherent attack to a two-mode attack, affecting each round-trip independently. This attack can have a residual memory between the two uses of the quantum channel. If this memory is present, Alice and Bob use the OFF configuration, thus collapsing the protocol to one-way quantum communication. Correspondingly, the attack is reduced to one mode, i.e., collective, which can be bounded by assuming a Gaussian interaction (collective Gaussian attack). Thus, in the OFF configuration, the security threshold is given by the underlying one-way protocol (the no-switching protocol in this case). The advantage occurs when no memory is present, which is the most practical situation. In particular, this happens when the original attack is already collective. In this case, Alice and Bob can use both the ON and OFF configurations to process their data. While the OFF configuration is equivalent to two instances of one-way protocol (forward and backward), the ON configuration is based on a coherent two-way quantum communication. Consider the case of a collective entangling-cloner attack, which results in a onemode lossy channel with transmissivity $\tau$ and excess noise $\chi$. For every $\tau \in(0,1)$, the key distribution is possible whenever the excess noise $\chi$ is below a certain value $\bar{\chi}$ specified by the security threshold $\bar{\chi}=\bar{\chi}(\tau)$. As shown by Pirandola et al. (2008), the security threshold in the ON configuration is higher than the one in the OFF configuration. For instance, if we consider reverse reconciliation, we have $\bar{\chi}_{\mathrm{ON}}(\tau)>\bar{\chi}_{\mathrm{OFF}}(\tau)$ for every $\tau \in(0,1)$. As a result, there are lossy channels whose excess noise $\chi$ is intolerable in OFF but still tolerable in ON. Thanks to this security activation, the two-way coherent-state protocol is able to distribute secret keys in communication lines which are too
noisy for the corresponding one-way protocol. This result, which has been proven for large modulation and many rounds (asymptotic regime), is also valid for other Gaussian modulation protocols, extended to two-way quantum communication via the hybrid ON or OFF formulation.

## C. Future directions

Continuous-variable QKD offers a promising alternative to the traditional discrete-variable QKD systems [for a state-of-the-art comparison between the various QKD platforms, see Scarani et al. (2009)]. An important next step for continuousvariable QKD is to prove unconditional security in a fully realistic scenario. For example, an important assumption which is made in the security proofs of QKD protocols is that Alice's and Bob's setups are not accessible to Eve. In practice, this condition may be difficult to realize, and Eve may probe Alice's and Bob's apparata (e.g., modulators and detectors) by sending ancillary trojan-horse modes and analyzing their reflections. Therefore, by means of this side-channel attack, Eve may steal information directly from Alice's and Bob's stations without interfering with the quantum communication channel. Possible strategies to overcome side-channel attacks have been recently proposed [see, e.g., Braunstein and Pirandola (2012) and Lo, Curty, and Qi (2012)].

Other important next steps are improving the reconciliation procedures and taking finite-size effects into account. This could potentially provide extremely high secret-key rates over distances which are comparable to the ones of discrete-variable protocols (about 100 km ). Thus, additional research efforts are focused to extend the range of continuous-variable QKD protocols. As opposed to the single-photon detectors of discrete-variable QKD, the use of homodyne detection in continuous-variable QKD provides an outcome even for the vacuum input. Filtering out this vacuum noise is the main weakness in the reconciliation procedures. From this point of view, postselection is the best choice. Therefore, proving the unconditional security of the postselection protocol would be of much interest. Another possibility is the design of new protocols which are more robust to excess noise, i.e., with higher security thresholds. This would enable the reconciliation procedures to work much more efficiently. Such a possibility has already been shown by the use of two-way protocols. Thus further directions include the full security analysis of protocols based on multiple quantum communication.

The further development of continuous-variable quantum repeaters is also an important research direction. Quantum repeaters allow one to distribute entanglement between two end points of a long communication line, which can later be used to extract a secret key. This technique combines entanglement distillation, entanglement swapping, and the use of quantum memories. Unfortunately, Gaussian operations cannot distill Gaussian entanglement which poses a serious limitation to this approach. However, there has been an ongoing research effort in the direction of Gaussian preserving optical entanglement distillation employing non-Gaussian elements (Browne et al., 2003; Fiuràšek, Mišta, Jr., and Filip, 2003; Eisert et al., 2004; Menzies and Korolkova, 2007; Ralph and Lund, 2009).

## VII. CONTINUOUS-VARIABLE QUANTUM COMPUTATION USING GAUSSIAN CLUSTER STATES

Quantum computation using continuous variables was first considered by Lloyd and Braunstein (1999) in the circuit model of quantum computing (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000). They showed that arbitrary quantum logic gates (i.e., simple unitaries) could be created using Hamiltonians that are polynomial in the quadrature operators $\hat{q}$ and $\hat{p}$ of the harmonic oscillator. Years later, a different but computationally equivalent model of continuous-variable quantum computation, known as cluster-state quantum computation, was developed by Menicucci et al. (2006) and Zhang and Braunstein (2006). This measurement-based protocol of quantum computation was originally developed by Raussendorf and Briegel (2001) for discrete variables and forgoes actively implementing quantum gates. Instead, the computation is achieved via local measurements on a highly entangled multimode state, known as a cluster state. In the ideal case, the continuous-variable cluster state is created using infinitely squeezed states, but in practice is approximated by a finitely squeezed Gaussian entangled state.

These two models of continuous-variable computation must be associated with a fault tolerant and error correctable system, where at some point the continuous variables are discretized. With this in mind, there is a third type of continuous-variable quantum computer, known as the Gottesman-Kitaev-Preskill model of quantum computing (Gottesman, Kitaev, and Preskill, 2001). This proposal shows how to encode finite-dimensional qubits into the infinitedimensional harmonic oscillator, thus facilitating fault tolerance and quantum error correction. In this section, we focus primarily on cluster-state quantum computation while still using important elements of the Gottesman-Kitaev-Preskill model and the Lloyd-Braunstein model.

This section is structured as follows. We begin by introducing important continuous-variable gates as well as defining what constitutes a universal set of gates. In Sec. VII.B, we introduce the notion of one-way quantum computation using continuous variables and how one can gain an understanding of it by considering a teleportation circuit. The important tools of graph states and nullifiers follow in Sec. VII.C, while the realistic case of Gaussian computational errors due to finite squeezing is discussed in Sec. VII.D. The various proposals for optically implementing Gaussian cluster states are revealed in Sec. VII.E. In Secs. VII.F and VII.G, achieving universal quantum computation and quantum error correction for continuous variables, are discussed, respectively. Two examples of algorithms for a continuous-variable quantum computer are given in Sec. VII.H, before ending with future directions of the field in Sec. VII.I.

## A. Continuous-variable quantum gates

Before introducing the quantum gates used in continuousvariable quantum computation we remind the reader that the displacement gate $D(\alpha)$, the beam splitter gate $B$, and the one- and two-mode squeezing gates $S$ and $S_{2}$ are important Gaussian gates which have already been introduced in Sec. II.B. To begin with, in Gaussian quantum information
processing there are the Heisenberg-Weyl operators which are comprised of the position and momentum phase-space displacement operators, given, respectively, as

$$
\begin{equation*}
X(s)=\exp (-i s \hat{p} / 2), \quad Z(t)=\exp (i t \hat{q} / 2) \tag{148}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $X(s)$ gives a shift by an amount $s$ in the $q$ direction and $Z(t)$ a momentum shift by an amount $t$, i.e., in terms of the displacement operator $D(\alpha)$ they can be rewritten as $X=$ $D(s / 2)$ and $Z=D(i t / 2)$. They are related via $X(s) Z(t)=$ $e^{-i s t / 2} Z(t) X(s)$ and act on the position computational basis states $|q\rangle$ as

$$
\begin{equation*}
X(s)|q\rangle=|q+s\rangle, \quad Z(t)|q\rangle=e^{i t q / 2}|q\rangle, \tag{149}
\end{equation*}
$$

and on the momentum basis states $|p\rangle$ as

$$
\begin{equation*}
X(s)|p\rangle=e^{-i s p / 2}|p\rangle, \quad Z(t)|p\rangle=|p+t\rangle . \tag{150}
\end{equation*}
$$

The position and momentum basis states are related via a Fourier transform as defined in Eq. (9). The Fourier gate $F$ is the Gaussian version of the qubit Hadamard gate (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000) and can be defined in terms of the annihilation and creation operators as well as the quadrature operators

$$
\begin{equation*}
F=\exp \left(\frac{i \pi}{4}\right) \exp \left[\frac{i \pi}{2} \hat{a}^{\dagger} \hat{a}\right]=\exp \left[\frac{i \pi}{8}\left(\hat{q}^{2}+\hat{p}^{2}\right)\right] . \tag{151}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the phase-space picture, the Fourier gate is a $\pi / 2$ rotation, e.g., from one quadrature to the other

$$
\begin{equation*}
F^{\dagger} \hat{q} F=-\hat{p}, \quad F^{\dagger} \hat{p} F=\hat{q} \tag{152}
\end{equation*}
$$

The Fourier gate acts on the displacement gates as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
F^{\dagger} Z(t) F=X(t), \quad F X(s) F^{\dagger}=Z(s) \tag{153}
\end{equation*}
$$

Finally, the Fourier gate acting on the quadrature eigenstates gives

$$
\begin{align*}
& F|x\rangle_{q}=|x\rangle_{p},  \tag{154}\\
& F|x\rangle_{p}=-|x\rangle_{q},  \tag{155}\\
& F^{\dagger}|x\rangle_{q}=-|x\rangle_{p}, \\
& F^{\dagger}|x\rangle_{p}=|x\rangle_{q},
\end{align*}
$$

where the subscript is used to remind us whether we are in the computational $q$ basis or the conjugate $p$ basis. The phase gate $P(\eta)$ can be thought of as a type of shearing operation, i.e., a combination of rotations and squeezers. It is defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
P(\eta)=\exp \left[\left(\frac{i \eta}{4}\right) \hat{q}^{2}\right], \tag{156}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\eta \in \mathbb{R}$. The phase gate acts on the $X(s)$ displacement gate as

$$
\begin{equation*}
P^{\dagger} X(s) P=e^{i \eta s^{2} / 4} X(s) Z(\eta s) \tag{157}
\end{equation*}
$$

while leaving $Z$ unaltered. The phase gate affects the quadratures as

$$
\begin{equation*}
P^{\dagger} \hat{q} P=\hat{q}, \quad P^{\dagger} \hat{p} P=\hat{p}+\eta \hat{q} \tag{158}
\end{equation*}
$$

The controlled-phase gate, or CPHASE for short, is a twomode Gaussian gate defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{Z}=\exp \left[\left(\frac{i}{2}\right) \hat{q}_{1} \otimes \hat{q}_{2}\right] . \tag{159}
\end{equation*}
$$

The effect of this two-mode gate on the computational basis states is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{Z}|q\rangle_{1}|q\rangle_{2}=e^{i q_{1} q_{2} / 2}|q\rangle_{1}|q\rangle_{2} \tag{160}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the Heisenberg picture, the CPHASE gate transforms the momentum quadratures according to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{p}_{1} \rightarrow \hat{p}_{1}+\hat{q}_{2}, \quad \hat{p}_{2} \rightarrow \hat{p}_{2}+\hat{q}_{1} \tag{161}
\end{equation*}
$$

while doing nothing to the position quadratures $\hat{q}_{1} \rightarrow \hat{q}_{1}$ and $\hat{q}_{2} \rightarrow \hat{q}_{2}$. The CPHASE gate and the phase gate both get their names from the analogous discrete-variable gates and their similar actions on the Pauli matrices (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000).

Finally, we note the graphical representation of the quantum gates in the circuit model of computation. The singlemode Gaussian gates, i.e., the Heisenberg-Weyl displacement gates, the single-mode squeeze gate, the Fourier gate, and the phase gate are given, respectively, as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sqrt{X}-\sqrt{Z}-\sqrt{S}-\sqrt{P}- \tag{162}
\end{equation*}
$$

While the two-mode Gaussian gates, i.e., the CPHASE gate, the beam splitter gate, and the two-mode squeeze gate, are denoted, respectively, by

(163)

A continuous-variable quantum computer is said to be universal if it can implement an arbitrary Hamiltonian with arbitrarily small error. So what are the necessary and sufficient conditions for a continuous-variable quantum computer to be universal? This is given by the Lloyd-Braunstein criterion (Lloyd and Braunstein, 1999) which tells us which gates are needed to generate any unitary transformation to arbitrary accuracy. This consists of the two families of gates:
(1) $Z(t), P(\eta), F$, and $U_{G}$ (which is any multimode Gaussian gate, e.g., $C_{Z}$ or $\left.B\right), \forall t, \eta \in \mathbb{R}$. This first family generates all possible Gaussian operations.
(2) $\exp \left[i t \hat{q}^{n \geq 3}\right]$ (for some value of $t$ ) which is a nonlinear transformation of polynomial degree 3 or higher and corresponds to a family of non-Gaussian gates.

Note that if we were restricted to using only Gaussian gates, we would not be able to synthesize an arbitrary Hamiltonian. In fact, the continuous-variable version (Bartlett et al., 2002) of the Gottesman-Knill theorem (Gottesman, 1998) tells us that starting from an initial Gaussian state, Gaussian processing (which includes Gaussian measurements and Gaussian operations) can be efficiently simulated on a classical computer. Besides giving necessary and sufficient conditions for simulating arbitrary Hamiltonians such as Lloyd and Braunstein, a systematic and explicit method to decompose any such Hamiltonian into elementary universal gates was given by Sefi and van Loock (2011).

## B. One-way quantum computation using continuous variables

One-way quantum computation (Raussendorf and Briegel, 2001) using continuous variables (Menicucci et al., 2006;

Zhang and Braunstein, 2006; Gu et al., 2009) allows one to perform any computational algorithm by implementing a sequence of single-mode measurements on a specially entangled state known as a cluster state (note that we often begin our analysis using a perfectly entangled state but move to the more realistic case of a Gaussian cluster state as we progress). Here quantum gates are not required, as arbitrary Hamiltonians are simulated via measurements alone. After each measurement is performed the resulting measurement outcome is used to select the basis of the next measurement. In general, the order in which measurements are made does matter, a property known as adaptiveness. However, when implementing only Gaussian gates, this condition is relaxed and the order no longer matters, a property known as parallelism. The two basic steps of continuous-variable clusterstate quantum computation can be summarized as follows:
(1) Cluster-state preparation: All quantum modes are initialized as highly squeezed vacuum states, approximating momentum eigenstates $|0\rangle_{p}$. The $C_{Z}$ gate is applied to the relevant quantum modes in order to create the entangled cluster state.
(2) Measurements: Single-mode measurements are made on the relevant quantum modes where each result is used to select the subsequent measurement basis.

Here a quantum mode, or qumode for short, is the continuousvariable analog of the discrete-variable qubit and is simply a continuous-variable quantum state or mode. Note that, up until this point in the review, we simply referred to such states as modes. However in line with the terminology used in the current research of continuous-variable cluster states, we will refer to such quantum states as qumodes.

## 1. Understanding one-way computation via teleportation

To get a feel of how measurements allow us to generate arbitrary evolutions in cluster-state computation, it is helpful to look at quantum teleportation from the perspective of the quantum circuit model. The quantum circuit for the gate teleportation of a single-mode continuous-variable quantum state $|\psi\rangle$ is given by (Menicucci et al., 2006)


The above circuit can be understood in the following way. The input states consist of the arbitrary state $|\psi\rangle$ that we wish to teleport and a momentum eigenstate $|0\rangle_{p}$ (note that we begin by considering the unphysical case of perfectly squeezed vacuum states with the realistic case of Gaussian squeezed states discussed later). They are entangled using a $C_{Z}$ gate. A $\hat{p}$ quadrature measurement is performed resulting in the outcome $m_{1}$. The state $|\psi\rangle$ is thus teleported from the top quantum wire to the bottom wire and can be fully restored by applying the corrections $F^{\dagger} X^{\dagger}\left(m_{1}\right)$ to the output state. We now go through the above circuit in more detail. First, the two initial input states can be written as $|\psi\rangle|0\rangle_{p}$. Expanding them into the position basis gives
$|\psi\rangle|0\rangle_{p}=(2 \sqrt{\pi})^{-1} \int d q_{1} d q_{2} \psi\left(q_{1}\right)\left|q_{1}\right\rangle\left|q_{2}\right\rangle$, where $|\psi\rangle=$ $\int d q_{1} \psi\left(q_{1}\right)\left|q_{1}\right\rangle$ and $|0\rangle_{p}=(2 \sqrt{\pi})^{-1} \int d q_{2}\left|q_{2}\right\rangle$. Applying the CPHASE gate leads to

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{Z}|\psi\rangle|0\rangle_{p}=\frac{1}{2 \sqrt{\pi}} \int d q_{1} d q_{2} \psi\left(q_{1}\right) e^{i q_{1} q_{2} / 2}\left|q_{1}\right\rangle\left|q_{2}\right\rangle . \tag{165}
\end{equation*}
$$

After measuring $\hat{p}$ of the first mode, using the projector $\left|m_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\left. m_{1}\right|_{p}\right.$, and obtaining the result $m_{1}$, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{4 \pi} \int d q_{1} d q_{2} \psi\left(q_{1}\right) e^{i q_{1}\left(q_{2}-m_{1}\right) / 2} q_{2} \tag{166}
\end{equation*}
$$

where we used $\left\langle m_{1} \mid q_{1}\right\rangle=(2 \sqrt{\pi})^{-1} \exp \left(-i q_{1} m_{1} / 2\right)$. The above state can be rewritten as $\left|\psi^{\prime}\right\rangle=X\left(m_{1}\right) F|\psi\rangle$. As mentioned, applying the corrections gives back the initial state $F^{\dagger} X^{\dagger}\left(m_{1}\right)\left|\psi^{\prime}\right\rangle=|\psi\rangle$.

Having considered the teleportation of an arbitrary state, we are now in a position to consider the teleportation of a quantum gate (Bartlett and Munro, 2003), which is at the heart of the measurement-based model of computation. This requires only a slight alteration to the previous circuit as we consider teleporting gates that are diagonal in the computational basis and thus commute through the CPHASE gate. For example, the circuit below teleports the state $\left|\psi^{\prime}\right\rangle=U|\psi\rangle$, where $U=\exp [i f(\hat{q})]$ is a gate diagonal in the computational basis


The above circuit is equivalent to the circuit below, where $U$ can be absorbed into the measurement process


The above circuit forms the basis for our understanding of measurement-based quantum computation. We stop for a moment to consider why this is. Circuit (167) is the typical quantum circuit where an algorithm (in this case gate teleportation) is achieved by first implementing a quantum gate $U$ onto a quantum state $|\psi\rangle$. However, circuit (168) shows us that we no longer need to explicitly implement the quantum gate but we can simulate the effect of the gate using only measurements in a new basis. This effect is the building block of cluster-state computation where we can concatenate a number of these circuits to form a larger cluster state.

## 2. Implementing gates using measurements

We have just shown that by performing a measurement in the basis $U^{\dagger} \hat{p} U$ we can simulate the effect of the $U$ gate on an arbitrary state. Using this result with the previously mentioned Lloyd-Braunstein criterion, we are able to implement the set of universal Hamiltonians $\hat{q}, \hat{q}^{2}$, and $\hat{q}^{3}$ using only measurements. We can forget about the two-mode Gaussian gate $U_{G}$ from the set as we already used it in creating the cluster via the $C_{Z}$ gate. We also use the Hamiltonian $\hat{q}^{3}$, rather
than any other higher order polynomial, because we know how to optically implement it (more on this in Sec. VII.F). This corresponds to the following three transformations:

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{j}^{\dagger} \hat{p} U_{j}=\hat{p}+t \hat{q}^{j-1} \tag{169}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $j=1,2$, and 3 and where the gates diagonal in the computational basis are conveniently written as $U_{j}=$ $\exp \left[(i t / 2 j) \hat{q}^{j}\right]$. Note that $U_{1}$ corresponds to the HeisenbergWeyl displacement operator $Z(t), U_{2}$ is the phase gate $P(t)$, and $U_{3}$ is known as the cubic phase gate, denoted as $V(t)$. So how are the above transformations optically implemented? Well, the first one is achieved by simply measuring $\hat{p}$ and adding $t$ to the measurement result. The second one is a homodyne measurement in a rotated quadrature basis $(\hat{p} \cos \theta-\hat{q} \sin \theta) / \cos \theta$. However, the cubic Hamiltonian is a little more difficult to implement than the previous two and will be discussed in more detail in Sec. VII.F.

## C. Graph states and nullifiers

## 1. Graph states

A common and convenient way of depicting cluster states is by using graphs. The continuous-variable version of graph states was defined by Zhang and Braunstein (2006) where every continuous-variable cluster state can be represented by a graph ( Gu et al., 2009) known as a graph state. ${ }^{6}$ Specifically, a graph $G=(V, E)$ consists of a set of vertices (or nodes) $V$ and a set of edges $E$. The following recipe allows us to construct a corresponding graph state:
(1) Each squeezed momentum eigenstate becomes a vertex in the graph.
(2) Each $C_{Z}$ operation applied between two qumodes is an edge in the graph.

To illustrate, we give a simple example of a two-mode cluster state. Below we have the first step of initializing the two squeezed momentum eigenstates (represented by vertices and labeled 1 and 2). In the second step the $C_{Z}$ gate is applied, indicated by the edge joining vertices 1 and 2 . The final step illustrates how measurements are indicated on a graph. Here a $\hat{p}$ quadrature measurement on the first node is implemented


Previously we introduced the quantum circuit formalism to understand measurement-based computation. Therefore we give below an equivalence between the teleportation circuit (on the left) and the graph state formalism (on the right)

[^5]


The concept of continuous-variable graph states has been developed by Zhang (Zhang, 2008a, 2008b, 2010) and independently by others (Menicucci et al., 2007; Pfister, 2007; Menicucci, Flammia, and Pfister, 2008; Zaidi et al., 2008; Flammia, Menicucci, and Pfister, 2009; Flammia and Severini, 2009; Zhang et al., 2009; Aolita et al., 2011). A more general approach was introduced by Menicucci, Flammia, and van Loock (2011) allowing the graphical calculus formalism to be applied to the practical case where continuous-variable cluster states are created using finitely squeezed Gaussian states rather than ideal perfectly squeezed eigenstates.

## 2. Stabilizers and nullifiers

The stabilizer formalism (Gottesman, 1997) for continuous variables (Gottesman, Kitaev, and Preskill, 2001; Barnes, 2004; van Loock, Weedbrook, and Gu, 2007) is a useful way of both defining and analyzing cluster states (or graph states). An operator $\hat{O}$ is a stabilizer of a state $|\psi\rangle$ if $\hat{O}|\psi\rangle=$ $|\psi\rangle$, i.e., it has an eigenvalue of +1 . For example, a zero momentum eigenstate $|0\rangle_{p}$ is stabilized by the displacement operator $X(s)$, i.e., $X(s)|0\rangle_{p}=|0\rangle_{p}$ for all values of $s$. For an arbitrary continuous-variable graph state $|\phi\rangle$ with graph $G=$ $(V, E)$ on $n$ qumodes, the stabilizers are defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{i}(s)=X_{i}(s) \prod_{j \in N(i)} Z_{j}(s), \tag{172}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $i=1, \ldots, n$ and for all $s \in \mathbb{R}$. Here $N(i)$ means the set of vertices in the neighborhood of $\boldsymbol{v}_{i}$, i.e., $N(i)=\left\{j \mid\left(v_{j}, v_{i}\right) \in\right.$ $E\}$. A variation of these stabilizers $K_{i}$ involves using what is known as nullifiers $H_{i}$. Here every stabilizer is the exponential of a nullifier, i.e., $K_{i}(s)=e^{-i s H_{i}}$ for all $s \in \mathbb{R}$. This results in $H_{i}|\phi\rangle=0$ where the set of nullifiers are given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{i}=\hat{p}_{i}-\sum_{j \in N(i)} \hat{q}_{j} \tag{173}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore the graph state $|\phi\rangle$ is a zero eigenstate of the above nullifiers where any linear superposition satisfies $H_{i}|\psi\rangle=0$ and $\left[H_{i}, H_{j}\right]=0$. An example might be helpful here. Suppose we have a simple three-node linear cluster where the nodes are labeled 1,2 , and 3. Then, according to Eq. (173), the nullifiers are given by $\hat{p}_{1}-\hat{q}_{2}, \hat{p}_{2}-\hat{q}_{1}-\hat{q}_{3}$, and $\hat{p}_{3}-\hat{q}_{2}$. Furthermore, according to Eq. (172), the set of stabilizers can be written as $X_{1}(s) Z_{2}(s), Z_{1}(s) X_{2}(s) Z_{3}(s)$, and $Z_{2}(s) X_{3}(s)$, for all $s$. Therefore, by simply looking at a given graph we can write down the nullifiers and stabilizers of that particular graph. We note another useful way of analyzing graph states, other than the nullifier formalism, is by using the Wigner representation (Gu et al., 2009).

## 3. Shaping clusters: Removing nodes and shortening wires

The nullifier formalism provides a useful way of understanding how graph states are transformed by quadrature
measurements. It can be shown (Gu et al., 2009) that $\hat{q}$ (computational) measurements remove a given node (modulo some known displacement), while $\hat{p}$ quadrature measurements also remove the node but preserve the correlations between neighboring nodes (modulo a displacement and Fourier transform). For example, in the graph state picture, a position quadrature measurement on the second node has the following effect:

and a momentum measurement on the second node we have


Using the above techniques we can shape a Gaussian cluster in order to put it into the required topology to perform a specific algorithm. For example, below we create the graph state on the right by first performing a sequence of quadrature measurements on an initial $4 \times 5$ cluster given on the left


An experimental demonstration of continuous-variable cluster-state shaping was performed using a four-mode linear cluster using homodyne detection and feedforward (Miwa et al., 2010).

## D. Gaussian errors from finite squeezing

In the next section, we look at ways in which Gaussian cluster states can be implemented optically. As soon as we start discussing practical implementations we have to consider using finitely squeezed Gaussian states in our analysis which inevitably introduces errors into our computations. To illustrate the effect of finite squeezing we show what happens to the propagation of quantum information in a simple teleportation protocol. We now go back to the teleportation circuits from Sec. VII.B. 1 where we showed the effect of teleporting, first a qumode and then a gate diagonal in the computational basis, from one quantum wire to another. In that particular scenario, the nodes of the cluster were momentum eigenstates. In the calculations that follow they will be replaced by Gaussian squeezed states, i.e., $|0\rangle_{p} \rightarrow$ $\left|0, V_{S}\right\rangle_{p}$, where $V_{S}<1$ is the variance of the input squeezing. Suppose we initially start off with the two input states $|\psi\rangle$ and $\left|0, V_{S}\right\rangle_{p}$, where both can again be expanded in terms of arbitrary position bases, i.e., $|\psi\rangle=\int d q_{1} \psi\left(q_{1}\right)\left|q_{1}\right\rangle$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|0, V_{S}\right\rangle_{p}=\left(\pi V_{S}\right)^{-1 / 4} \int d q_{2} e^{-q_{2}^{2} / 2 V_{S}}\left|q_{2}\right\rangle \tag{175}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying the CPHASE gate to these two states gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\pi V_{S}\right)^{-1 / 4} \int d q_{1} d q_{2} \psi\left(q_{1}\right) e^{-q_{2}^{2} / 2 V_{S}} e^{i q_{1} q_{2} / 2}\left|q_{1}\right\rangle\left|q_{2}\right\rangle \tag{176}
\end{equation*}
$$

After performing a measurement on the first mode in the momentum basis we end up with $\left|\psi^{\prime}\right\rangle=\mathcal{M} X\left(m_{1}\right) F|\psi\rangle$, where $\mathcal{M}$ is a Gaussian distortion (Menicucci et al., 2006)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{M}|\psi\rangle \propto \int d q e^{q^{2} V_{S} / 2}|q\rangle\langle q \mid \psi\rangle . \tag{177}
\end{equation*}
$$

So effectively what we have is a Gaussian distortion, with zero mean and variance $1 / V_{S}$, applied to the original input state as a result of propagating through a cluster created using finite squeezing (equivalently, this can be thought of as a convolution in momentum space by a Gaussian of variance $\left.V_{S}\right)$. The same reasoning holds when we consider the gate teleportation situation where the output is given by $\mathcal{M} X\left(m_{1}\right) F U|\psi\rangle$. We note that the above distortions due to finite squeezing errors of both state propagation and universal gate teleportation have also been analyzed by Gu et al. (2009) from the point of view of the Wigner representation.

## E. Optical implementations of Gaussian cluster states

Here we look at the various methods to optically implement continuous-variable cluster states using Gaussian elements. The advantage of the continuous-variable optical approach, compared to the discrete-variable approach, is that the generation of continuous-variable cluster states is completely deterministic. Furthermore, once the cluster is set up only homodyne detection is needed to implement any multimode Gaussian transformation (Ukai et al., 2010). However, the errors introduced into the computations, due to the finitely squeezed resources, are a down side to this unconditionality. The five methods for cluster-state production are outlined next.

## 1. Canonical method

The canonical method was first introduced in 2006 (Menicucci et al., 2006; Zhang and Braunstein, 2006) and proposed a literal interpretation of how to implement an optical Gaussian cluster state. By that we mean each mode is first prepared as a momentum squeezed vacuum state and then an appropriate number of $C_{Z}$ gates are applied to create the required cluster. The $C_{Z}$ gate is optically implemented using two beam splitters and two online ${ }^{7}$ squeezers (Yurke, 1985; Filip, Marek, and Andersen, 2005; Walls and Milburn, 2008). One of the advantages of this method is that the $C_{Z}$ gates commute with one another (i.e., the order in which they are applied does not matter) and thus facilitate theoretical analysis. On the other hand, the implementation of the $C_{Z}$ gate is experimentally challenging (Ukai et al., 2011) due to the difficulty of online squeezing (Yurke, 1985; La Porta, Slusher, and Yurke, 1989; Yoshikawa et al., 2007) and

[^6]therefore is not very efficient as $C_{Z}$ gates are needed for every link in the cluster. Note that the demonstration of another type of quantum nondemolition (QND) gate (the SUM gate) has also been achieved (Yoshikawa et al., 2008).

## 2. Linear-optics method

The linear-optics method was conceived by van Loock (van Loock, Weedbrook, and Gu, 2007) and provided a way of greatly simplifying the optical implementation of the canonical method. Put simply, the linear-optics method allows the creation of a cluster state using only offline squeezed states and a beam splitter network. Experimentally this represented an important advancement in the building of continuous-variable cluster states as the difficult part of online squeezing was now moved offline (Gu et al., 2009). In this work (van Loock, Weedbrook, and Gu, 2007) two algorithms were developed using squeezed vacuum states and linear optics to create two varieties of cluster states: (1) canonical Gaussian cluster states and (2) generalized clustertype states. The first algorithm, known as the decompositional algorithm, used the Bloch-Messiah reduction (cf. Sec. II.C.2) to show that the canonical method can be decomposed into offline squeezed states and beam splitters to create the original canonical cluster. The second algorithm (this time independent of the Bloch-Messiah reduction) showed how to create a more general class of Gaussian cluster states, known as cluster-type states (from which the canonical cluster states are a special case). This was shown by requiring that the final cluster state (again created from squeeze vacuum states and carefully configured passive linear optics) satisfies the nullifier relation of Eq. (173) in the limit of infinite squeezing. However, when the finite squeezing case is also considered a larger family of noncanonical cluster states is created.

One of the benefits of the second algorithm is that the antisqueezing components are suppressed, thus making it experimentally more appealing (Yukawa et al., 2008). Also smaller levels of input squeezing are required to create clustertype states compared to using the canonical method to create canonical states with the same kind of correlations. A number of experiments using the linear-optics method have been demonstrated from setting up an initial four-mode Gaussian cluster (Su et al., 2007; Yukawa et al., 2008) [including linear, T shape, and square clusters (Yukawa et al., 2008)] to simple continuous-variable one-way quantum computations on a four-mode linear cluster (Miwa et al., 2010; Ukai et al., 2011).

## 3. Single optical parametric oscillator method

The single optical parametric oscillator (OPO) method (Menicucci et al., 2007; Menicucci, Flammia, and Pfister, 2008; Flammia, Menicucci, and Pfister, 2009) was developed around the same time as the linear-optics method and shows how to create an ultracompact and scalable, universal N -mode cluster state using only an OPO. ${ }^{8}$ Effectively this

[^7]means that the cluster state can be created in just a single step using a top-down approach and requires the same amount of resources as the linear-optics method [i.e., $\left.\mathcal{O}\left(N^{2}\right)\right]$. However, unlike the linear-optics method it does not require an interferometer which can be cumbersome for large $N$, thus removing the beam splitter network altogether. It therefore holds great promise of scalability for universal continuousvariable cluster states.

The initial proposal (Menicucci et al., 2007) showed that, by using an appropriately constructed multifrequency pump beam, the single OPO could generate any continuous-variable cluster state with a bipartite graph. Mathematically this result relied on showing a connection between continuous-variable cluster states and Hamiltonian graphs or $\mathcal{H}$ graphs for short (Menicucci et al., 2007; Menicucci, Flammia, and Pfister, 2008; Zaidi et al., 2008; Flammia, Menicucci, and Pfister, 2009; Flammia and Severini, 2009). These $\mathcal{H}$ graphs correspond to those states produced by an OPO. With this result we have effectively gone from requiring $N$ single-mode squeezers (OPOs) to a single multimode OPO which is pumped by an $\mathcal{O}\left(N^{2}\right)$-mode beam. Further progress showed (Menicucci, Flammia, and Pfister, 2008; Flammia, Menicucci, and Pfister, 2009) that this method can in fact produce a whole family of universal continuous-variable cluster states where the encoding scheme of the single OPO involves using the optical frequency comb. Here each independent qumode corresponds to a different frequency in the optical frequency comb (which derives its name from the equal spacings between each qumode). The main advantage of this method is that the number of pump frequencies is not $\mathcal{O}\left(N^{2}\right)$ but, in fact, constant. The first experimental demonstration of clusterstate generation in the optical frequency was performed by Pysher et al. (2011). Here 15 quadripartite cluster states were created over 60 cavity qumodes, exhibiting its potential for scalable quantum computation.

## 4. Single-QND-gate method

In the four years since the canonical method, and its reliance on $C_{Z}$ gates, all of the previous methods have purposely shied away from using this nondemolition gate due to its difficulty in being experimentally implemented (Ukai et al., 2011). However, in a novel approach (Menicucci, Ma, and Ralph, 2010), the $C_{Z}$ gate once again makes an appearance in a compact scheme devised to generate arbitrarily large cluster states. In the canonical method, $\mathcal{O}\left(N^{2}\right)$ low-noise $C_{Z}$ gates are needed to set up the initial N -mode cluster. However, in this new approach, all that is required is a single $C_{Z}$ gate. In fact, for universal quantum computation, only a single copy of the following key optical ingredients are needed: a single-mode vacuum squeezer, a $C_{Z}$ gate, a homodyne detector, and a photon counter. The basic premise of the single-QND-gate method involves building the cluster on the go where the cluster is extended and measured as needed, according to the particular algorithm to be executed.

The specific design of this method can be understood from considering a simple linear cluster. In this case momentum squeezed vacuum states are generated at regular intervals and repeatedly fed into a single $C_{Z}$ gate. One output of the gate is directed toward a detector while the other is fed back into the
$C_{Z}$ gate. Because, in general, all qumodes travel the same optical path, but importantly at different times, the encoding scheme of the qumodes is temporal. This process of creating and measuring is repeated over and over during the duration of the algorithm and can be extended in much the same way to create universal cluster states. One advantage that the single-QND-gate method offers over the previous approaches is that maintaining the coherence of a large cluster becomes less of an issue. This is because we are concerned only with the coherence of a small instance of the cluster at any one time.

## 5. Temporal-mode-linear-optics method

The latest approach was developed by Menicucci (2011) and combines the essential features and benefits of the previous three methods into one. This method, known as the temporal-mode-linear-optics method, offers an improvement over the single-QND-gate approach in that it uses the techniques from the linear-optics scheme to move the experimentally challenging online squeezing, offline. This new temporal-mode encoding, where again the input squeezed vacuum states are repeatedly sent through the same optical hardware but at different times, still maintains the finite coherence and scalability features of the previous model. This implementation is achieved by recognizing that the output states of the single-OPO method are in fact Gaussian projected entangled pair states (Ohliger, Kieling, and Eisert, 2010). Gaussian projected entangled pair states are pairs of Gaussian two-mode squeezed states that are locally projected down to a lower-dimensional subspace. For example, in the cluster-state formalism, this corresponds to having two twonode graph states where a measurement projects the ends of both nodes down to a single node and in doing so creates a linear three-node graph (Ohliger, Kieling, and Eisert, 2010). The graphical formalism developed by Menicucci, Flammia, and van Loock (2011) is used to describe and formulate this Gaussian projected entangled pair states construction and can be optically implemented using single-mode offline squeezers and linear optics.

## F. Universal quantum computation

As previously noted, the Lloyd-Braunstein criterion tells us that in order to achieve universal quantum computation, i.e., the ability to generate an arbitrary Hamiltonian, we need the addition of a non-Gaussian element, such as a non-Gaussian operation or a non-Gaussian state, to our tool box. In continuous-variable cluster-state quantum computation the cubic phase gate and the cubic phase state, are examples of such elements. The cubic phase gate is defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
V=\exp \left(i \gamma \hat{q}^{3}\right) \tag{178}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. The action of the cubic phase gate on a zero momentum eigenstate $|0\rangle_{p}$ creates what is known as the cubic phase state $|\gamma\rangle$ which is an unnormalizable non-Gaussian state

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\gamma\rangle=V|0\rangle_{p}=\frac{1}{2 \sqrt{\pi}} \int d q e^{i \gamma q^{3}}|q\rangle \tag{179}
\end{equation*}
$$

Ultimately the cubic phase state will be used as a resource to implement the cubic phase gate onto an arbitrary state in the cluster. We begin by first showing how to create such a state and then explore two methods of implementing the cubic phase gate.

## 1. Creating the cubic phase state

Gottesman, Kitaev, and Preskill (2001) showed that the cubic phase state could be created by implementing the following quantum circuit (Gu et al., 2009):

where $V^{\prime}=\exp \left[i \gamma^{\prime}(n) \hat{q}^{3}\right]$ and the strength of the gate depends on the probabilistic measurement result: $\gamma^{\prime}(n)=$ $(6 \sqrt{2 n+1})^{-1}$. Therefore, the above circuit corresponds to a simple two-mode graph state with a displaced photoncounting measurement on the first node


Note that the output state above is not quite in the form we would like, i.e., it is $\gamma^{\prime}$ and not $\gamma$. To correct this note that $V^{\prime}$ can be decomposed into two squeeze gates and the cubic phase gate (Gottesman, Kitaev, and Preskill, 2001), i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
V^{\prime}=S(f) V S^{\dagger}(f) \tag{182}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $f:=f(n)=\left[\gamma / \gamma^{\prime}(n)\right]^{1 / 3}$. Once these squeezing corrections are implemented the cubic phase state can be synthesized.

## 2. Implementing the cubic phase gate

Now that we have a way of creating the cubic phase state we look at two possible approaches to induce the action of the cubic phase gate onto an arbitrary state using the cubic phase state as a resource. The first approach deviates from the typical measurement-based scheme by performing Gaussian measurements on a non-Gaussian cluster state. The second approach revisits the typical setup of a Gaussian cluster but requires that the measurement tool box now consists of both Gaussian and non-Gaussian measurements.

## a. Non-Gaussian cluster and Gaussian measurements

In the standard cluster-state model of computation all nodes are initialized as zero momentum eigenstates before becoming entangled via the CPHASE gate. However, one way to implement the cubic phase gate is to first embed the cubic phase state into the original cluster. In the regime of finite squeezing the initial Gaussian cluster state now becomes non-Gaussian. A computation is performed as before using only Gaussian (homodyne) measurements. Once the cubic phase state $|\gamma\rangle$ is part of the initial cluster a variation of gate teleportation can be used to teleport $V$ onto an arbitrary state $|\phi\rangle$ of the cluster (where, for instance, $|\phi\rangle$ is the state of
a node in the cluster at a particular point in time). The following circuit achieves this (Gu et al., 2009):
modulo known Gaussian corrections (Weedbrook, 2009) (hence the $\approx$ ). In the graph state formalism the above circuit is depicted as


Note that the above graph corresponds to a subgraph of a much larger cluster. One way to think about what is happening is that we have the cubic phase gate $V$ acting on a zero momentum eigenstate on the second node and by performing momentum quadrature measurements on the first and second nodes we are effectively teleporting $V$ onto $|\phi\rangle$ (modulo corrections) with the resulting state appearing at the third node. The advantage of using a non-Gaussian cluster from the beginning is that once it is created only quadrature measurements are needed to perform any algorithm. However, creating such an improved resource is experimentally challenging.

## b. Gaussian cluster and non-Gaussian measurements

Now the previous approach is tailored to creating the cubic phase state offline, i.e., as one of the initial resource states prior to the entangling gate. However, if we wanted to emulate the original cluster-state formalism by beginning with a universal Gaussian cluster, our set of measurements would need to be both Gaussian and non-Gaussian (e.g., photon counting). One consequence of this is the need to perform the squeezing corrections of Eq. (182) online. With this in mind circuit (183) now becomes

where the second squeezing correction is dependent on the first measurement result $m_{1}$ because it is itself dependent on the photon-counting result $n$ (Weedbrook, 2009). Translating the above circuit into the graph state formalism and using Eq. (181) gives the following:

where the input state $|\phi\rangle$ is the first node from the left. Here the square boxes represent subgraphs through which the squeezing corrections $S(f)$ and $S^{\dagger}\left(f, m_{1}\right)$ are implemented
via homodyne measurements (van Loock, 2007). Another consequence of the non-Gaussian measurement is that the concept of parallelism is no longer valid as the center top node needs to be measured first due to the probabilistic nature of the measurement outcome, after which the amount of squeezing required on the first node is dependent on the result $n$. Hence the time ordering of measurements now matters and adaptiveness plays a role (depending on the specific algorithm performed, the value of $\gamma$ might also depend on previous measurement results as well). From the above graph one can notice that ideally the top center node is attached only to the node below it. This is where the shaping tools from Sec. VII.C. 3 play a part. For example, if there is a point in the computation on the Gaussian cluster where the cubic phase state needs to be created, then removing or deleting nodes from the cluster will allow one to have it in the required form.

## G. Quantum error correction

To argue that a particular physical system is capable of universal quantum computation it is not sufficient to show that the system in question can implement arbitrary unitary evolutions. In any physical implementation there will be imperfections in the system that will inevitably lead to random errors being introduced. Even if these errors are small, when large scale quantum processing is considered, we have to worry about their propagation during gate operations. If uncorrected, such errors will grow uncontrollably and make the computation useless. The answer to this problem is a fault tolerant error correction (Shor, 1995; Steane, 1996). Thus, to make a necessary and sufficient argument that a particular physical system is capable of continuous-variable quantum computation, strictly one must also show that fault tolerant error correction is possible.

The idea of error correction is self-explanatory, although the description of its application to quantum systems requires some care. Classically we might consider using a redundancy code such that, for example, $0 \rightarrow 000$ and $1 \rightarrow 111$. If a bit flip occurs on one of the bits we might end up with 010 or 101, but we can recover the original bit value by taking a majority vote. An example of a quantum redundant encoding for qubits is $\alpha|0\rangle+\beta|1\rangle \rightarrow \alpha|000\rangle+\beta|111\rangle$, where we have created an entangled state rather than copies. It is then possible to identify an error without collapsing the superposition, by reading out the parity of pairs of qubits. For example, a bit-flip error might result in the state $\alpha|001\rangle+$ $\beta|110\rangle$. The parity of the first two qubits will be zero while the parity of the second two qubits will be 1 , thus unambiguously identifying that an error has occurred on the last qubit. Because we are measuring the parity, not the qubit value, the superposition is not collapsed. Such codes can be expanded to cope with the possibility of more than one error occurring between correction attempts and to cope with multiple types of errors. Of course, the gates being used to detect and correct the errors may themselves be faulty. An error correction code is said to be fault tolerant if error propagation can be prevented even if the components used to do the error correction introduce errors themselves. Typically this is possible only if the error rate per operation is below some level known as the fault tolerant threshold.

The first error correction protocol for continuous variables (Braunstein, 1998a; Lloyd and Slotine, 1998) was developed as a direct generalization of the qubit redundancy codes (Shor, 1995). In Braunstein's simplified version (Braunstein, 1998b), eight ancilla squeezed states are mixed on beam splitters with the signal state to create a nine-mode encoded state. Decoding is similarly achieved with beam splitters, with homodyne detection on eight of the modes providing information about errors on the remaining signal mode. This protocol has recently been demonstrated experimentally (Aoki et al., 2009). On any particular run the code can correct any error that occurs on any single mode of the encoded state (Walker and Braunstein, 2010). This was shown to extend to multiple errors provided they occur in a stochastic way (van Loock, 2010). Unfortunately, error models of this kind are non-Gaussian error models and do not correspond to the Gaussian errors that typically occur in experiments due to loss and thermal noise. Other protocols for correcting more specific types of non-Gaussian noise imposed on Gaussian states have been proposed and experimentally demonstrated (Niset, Andersen, and Cerf, 2008; Lassen et al., 2010). It has been proven that error correction of Gaussian noise, imposed on Gaussian states, using only Gaussian operations is impossible (Niset, Fiuràšek, and Cerf, 2009).

This no-go theorem does not apply if the initial states are non-Gaussian. An example of such a protocol is that developed by Gottesman, Kitaev, and Preskill (2001). Here the information is discretized by encoding qubit states as non-Gaussian continuous-variable states. Such states could be generated in optical modes by means of cross-Kerr interactions (Pirandola et al., 2004). Error correction against Gaussian errors can then be achieved using Gaussian operations. This protocol is known to be fault tolerant, although the threshold requirements are quite extreme (Glancy and Knill, 2006). A simpler encoding of qubits into continuous-variable states is the coherent-state encoding (Ralph et al., 2003). Fault tolerant error correction against Gaussian errors can also be achieved with this system, with a better threshold behavior (Lund, Ralph, and Haselgrove, 2008). The price paid for this improvement though is that non-Gaussian operations are also required.

A third possibility that is not explicitly forbidden by the no-go theorem is to error correct Gaussian states against Gaussian noise using non-Gaussian operations that nonetheless result in a Gaussian output state. Such protocols have been proposed (Browne et al., 2003) and demonstrated (Xiang et al., 2010) for continuous-variable entanglement distillation. Entanglement distillation (Bennett et al., 1996) is a nondeterministic error detection protocol, useful for extending the reach of quantum communication systems. Continuous-variable protocols have also been developed to distill entanglement against non-Gaussian noise (Dong et al., 2008; Hage et al., 2008) and for non-Gaussian states against Gaussian noise (Ourjoumtsev et al., 2009). In principle, continuous-variable teleportation and continuous-variable distillation protocols based on noiseless amplification can be combined to error correct Gaussian states against Gaussian noise (Ralph, 2011). However, it is not currently known if such protocols can be made fault tolerant.

Error correction cannot be directly introduced into the continuous-variable cluster-state model by simply simulating a circuit model error correction protocol with the cluster (Cable and Browne, 2010; Ohliger, Kieling, and Eisert, 2010). This is a generalization of the result of Nielsen and Dawson (2005) that similarly restricts error correction for discrete-variable cluster states. They showed that error correction could be incorporated only into the cluster-state computation model provided the construction and measurement of the cluster occurred concurrently, and the offline, nondeterministic production of special states was allowed. In continuous-variable cluster-state computation, without fully fletched continuous-variable fault tolerance, continuousvariable cluster states based on any finite squeezing are strictly speaking not resources for continuous-variable cluster-state quantum computing (Ohliger, Kieling, and Eisert, 2010). However, it has been argued that, in principle, combining the techniques of Nielsen and Dawson (2005) with the oscillator encoding scheme of Gottesman, Kitaev, and Preskill (2001) would allow fault tolerant continuous-variable cluster-state computation to be carried out, although this has not been shown explicitly.

## H. Continuous-variable quantum algorithms

Finally, before discussing future directions, we briefly mention two algorithms that have been developed for a continuous-variable quantum computer: Grover's search algorithm (Grover, 1997) and the Deutsch-Jozsa algorithm (Deutsch and Jozsa, 1992). These algorithms were originally developed for discrete-variable systems (Nielsen and Chuang, 2000) and later analogs were found for continuous-variable systems in terms of the quantum circuit model formalism. Grover's search algorithm using continuous variables was presented by Pati, Braunstein, and Lloyd (2000) and showed that a square-root speedup in searching an unsorted database could be achieved in analogy with the qubit case. A continuous-variable version of one of the earliest quantum algorithms, the Deutsch-Jozsa algorithm, was first developed by Pati and Braunstein (2003). Here the goal of determining whether a function is constant or balanced was constructed in the ideal case of perfectly squeezed qumodes. Later, this algorithm was analyzed in more detail by Adcock, Høyer, and Sanders (2009) and reformulated using Gaussian states by Zwierz, Pérez-Delgado, and Kok (2010).

## I. Future directions

Research interest in the field of continuous-variable quantum computation has increased significantly in the last few years. This is particularly true in the case of cluster-state quantum computation. Therefore it is worth making a brief comparison between the continuous-variable cluster states discussed here and the discrete-variable approach based on single-photon qubits and linear-optics techniques (Knill, Laflamme, and Milburn, 2001; Nielsen, 2004). The key trade-off is between construction of the cluster and its measurements. In the continuous-variable approach construction is deterministic, while in the single-photon approach it is nondeterministic and requires a very large overhead in terms
of photon sources and memory in order to make it near deterministic. On the other hand, all required measurements are straightforward in the single-photon approach, while nonGaussian measurements pose a major challenge in the continuous-variable approach. At this point it is difficult to say which of these problems represents the biggest impediment to building a large scale system.

There are a number of important avenues for future research in continuous-variable quantum computation. Perhaps the most important at this stage is the development of continuousvariable fault tolerance for cluster-state quantum computation. Another avenue would be to incorporate continuous-variable quantum algorithms, such as Grover's algorithm and the Deutsch-Jozsa algorithm, into the cluster-state model. Additionally, the development of further algorithms for a continuous-variable quantum computer, e.g., an optical version of Shor's factoring algorithm (Shor, 1997), would also be interesting, especially for future experimental demonstrations.

## VIII. CONCLUSION AND PERSPECTIVES

This review examined the power of continuous-variable quantum information from a Gaussian perspective. The processing of Gaussian quantum information involves the use of any combination of Gaussian states, Gaussian operations, and Gaussian measurements. The ability to characterize Gaussian states and operations via their first- and secondorder statistical moments offers a major simplification in the mathematical analysis of quantum information protocols. Over the last decade, optical and atomic Gaussian states and operations have been recognized as key resources for quantum information processing. For example, continuousvariable quantum teleportation requires only Gaussian entanglement and Gaussian operations, while it can be used to teleport arbitrary, even highly non-Gaussian, quantum states. Similarly, continuous-variable quantum key distribution works with coherent states, while it achieves the unconditional security once believed to reside only with highly nonclassical resources. Yet another unexpected property is that a Gaussian cluster state is provably a universal resource for quantum computation. All of these findings put forward the idea that Gaussian protocols deserve a front row position in quantum information science.

Beyond a comprehensive description of Gaussian quantum information protocols, this review also examined bounds on the distinguishability of Gaussian states, and features of Gaussian bosonic quantum communication channels such as their capacity and statistical discrimination. Future directions in quantum information sciences include the exploration of more complex scenarios of quantum communication, involving different protocols such as quantum cloning or teleportation networks. In this context, the Gaussian approach is particularly promising, allowing us to explore these future directions with powerful mathematical tools and standard optical components.

From a purely Gaussian perspective, i.e., when one is restricted to using states, operations, and measurements that are all Gaussian, certain protocols are not possible. For example, universal quantum computation, entanglement distillation, and error correction all require that the protocol be
supplemented with either a non-Gaussian state, operation, or measurement. For some tasks, hybrid systems, which combine elements from continuous and discrete-variable quantum information processing, are then favored as they may outperform purely discrete-variable systems. Interestingly, the powerful mathematical tools of Gaussian analysis can sometimes be used even when non-Gaussian processing or nonGaussian states are involved. For example, in certain quantum key distribution protocols, even if Alice and Bob use nonGaussian distributions or Eve makes a non-Gaussian attack, the security can be ensured by considering the worst case of a Gaussian attack against a Gaussian protocol. Such an analysis would still hold if quantum repeaters based on non-Gaussian processing were used by Alice and Bob. Similarly, universal quantum computation achieved by a Gaussian cluster state and non-Gaussian detection is an example of the power brought by the application of Gaussian analysis tools to hybrid quantum systems.

In conclusion, we anticipate that Gaussian quantum information will play a key role in future developments of quantum information sciences, both theoretical and experimental. This is due to the simplicity and versatility of the involved protocols as well as the availability of the required technologies. We hope that this review will help encourage these developments.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Sam Braunstein, Jens Eisert, Chris Fuchs, Saikat Guha, Alexander Holevo, Evgueni Karpov, Anthony Leverrier, Hoi-Kwong Lo, Stefano Mancini, Christoph Marquardt, Nick Menicucci, Carlos Navarrete-Benlloch, Carlo Ottaviani, Matteo Paris, Oleg Pilyavets, Eugene Polzik, Joachim Schäfer, Shakti Sivakumar, Graeme Smith, Gaetana Spedalieri, Denis Sych, David Vitali, Nathan Walk, Mark Wilde, Howard Wiseman, and Jing Zhang for providing valuable feedback on the manuscript. C. W. acknowledges support from the Ontario postdoctoral fellowship program, the CQIQC postdoctoral fellowship program, CIFAR, the Canada Research Chair program, NSERC, QuantumWorks, and the W. M. Keck Foundation. S. P. acknowledges support from EPSRC (No. EP/J00796X/1) and EU (No. MOIF-CT-2006-039703). R. G. P acknowledges support from the W. M. Keck Foundation and the Alexander von Humboldt Foundation. N. J. C acknowledges support from the Future and Emerging Technologies program of the European Commission under the FP7 FET-Open Grant No. 212008 (COMPAS) and by the Interuniversity Attraction Poles program of the Belgian Science Policy Office under Grant No. IAP P6-10 (photonics@be). T. C. R acknowledges support from the Australian Research Council. J.H.S acknowledges support from the W. M. Keck Foundation, the ONR, and DARPA. S.L. acknowledges support from the NSF, DARPA, NEC, Lockheed Martin, and ENI via the MIT energy initiative.

## REFERENCES

Acín, A., 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 87, 177901.
Adcock, M. R. A., P. Høyer, and B. C. Sanders, 2009, New J. Phys. 11, 103035.

Adesso, G., and A. Datta, 2010, Phys. Rev. Lett. 105, 030501.
Adesso, G., and F. Illuminati, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 95, 150503.
Adesso, G., and F. Illuminati, 2007, J. Phys. A 40, 7821.
Adesso, G., A. Serafini, and F. Illuminati, 2004, Phys. Rev. A 70, 022318.

Andersen, U. L., V. Josse, and G. Leuchs, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 94, 240503.

Andersen, U. L., G. Leuchs, and C. Silberhorn, 2010, Laser Photon. Rev. 4, 337.
Aoki, T., G. Takahashi, T. Kajiya, J. Yoshikawa, S. L. Braunstein, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2009, Nature Phys. 5, 541.
Aolita, L., A. J. Roncaglia, A. Ferraro, and A. Acín, 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 106, 090501.
Arthurs, E., and J. L. Kelly, Jr., 1965, Bell Syst. Tech. J. 44, 725.
Arvind, B. Dutta, N. Mukunda, and R. Simon, 1995, Pramana J. Phys. 45, 471.
Audenaert, K. M. R., J. Calsamiglia, L. Masanes, R. Munoz-Tapia, A. Acín, E. Bagan, and F. Verstraete, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 160501.

Audenaert, K. M. R., M. Nussbaum, A. Szkola, and F. Verstraete, 2008, Commun. Math. Phys. 279, 251.
Bachor, H.-A., and T.C. Ralph, 2004, A Guide to Experiments in Quantum Optics (Wiley-VCH, Weinheim).
Ban, M., 1999, J. Opt. B 1, L9.
Barnes, R.L., 2004, "Stabilizer Codes for Continuous-variable Quantum Error Correction," arXiv:quant-ph/0405064.
Barnum, H., E. Knill, and M. A. Nielsen, 2000, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 46, 1317.
Bartlett, S. D., and W. J. Munro, 2003, Phys. Rev. Lett. 90, 117901.
Bartlett, S. D., B. C. Sanders, S.L. Braunstein, and K. Nemoto, 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett. 88, 097904.
Bennett, C. H., H. J. Bernstein, S. Popescu, and B. Schumacher, 1996, Phys. Rev. A 53, 2046.
Bennett, C.H., and G. Brassard, 1984, in Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Computers, Systems and Signal Processing, Bangalore, India (IEEE, New York), p. 175.
Bennett, C.H., G. Brassard, C. Crepeau, R. Jozsa, A. Peres, and W. K. Wootters, 1993, Phys. Rev. Lett. 70, 1895.

Bennett, C.H., G. Brassard, and N. D. Mermin, 1992, Phys. Rev. Lett. 68, 557.
Bennett, C.H., G. Brassard, S. Popescu, B. Schumacher, J. A. Smolin, and W. K. Wootters, 1996, Phys. Rev. Lett. 76, 722.
Bennett, C. H., D. P. DiVincenzo, J. A. Smolin, and W. K. Wootters, 1996, Phys. Rev. A 54, 3824.
Bennett, C. H., P. W. Shor, J. A. Smolin, and A. V. Thapliyal, 2002, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 48, 2637.
Bennett, C. H., and S. J. Wiesner, 1992, Phys. Rev. Lett. 69, 2881.
Bergou, J., U. Herzog, and M. Hillery, 2004, in Lecture Notes in Physics, edited by M. Paris, and J. Rehacek (Springer, Berlin), Vol. 649, p. 417.
Bisio, A., M. Dall'Arno, and G. M. D'Ariano, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 012310.
Bondurant, R. S., 1993, Opt. Lett. 18, 1896.
Boström, K., and T. Felbinger, 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett. 89, 187902.
Boström, K., and T. Felbinger, 2008, Phys. Lett. A 372, 3953.
Botero, A., and B. Reznik, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 052311.
Bowen, W.P., N. Treps, B. C. Buchler, R. Schnabel, T. C. Ralph, H.-A. Bachor, T. Symul, and P. K. Lam, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 032302.

Braunstein, S. L., 1990, Phys. Rev. A 42, 474.
Braunstein, S. L., 1998a, Phys. Rev. Lett. 80, 4084.
Braunstein, S. L., 1998b, Nature (London) 394, 47.
Braunstein, S.L., 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 055801.

Braunstein, S. L., N. J. Cerf, S. Iblisdir, P. van Loock, and S. Massar, 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 86, 4938.
Braunstein, S. L., and D. D. Crouch, 1991, Phys. Rev. A 43, 330.
Braunstein, S. L., C. A. Fuchs, H. J. Kimble, and P. van Loock, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 64, 022321.
Braunstein, S. L., and H. J. Kimble, 1998, Phys. Rev. Lett. 80, 869.
Braunstein, S. L., and H. J. Kimble, 2000, Phys. Rev. A 61, 042302.
Braunstein, S.L., and A. K. Pati, 2003, in Quantum Information with Continuous Variables (Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht).
Braunstein, S.L., and S. Pirandola, 2012, Phys. Rev. Lett. 108, 130502.

Braunstein, S. L., and P. van Loock, 2005, Rev. Mod. Phys. 77, 513. Bravyi, S., 2005, Quantum Inf. Comput. 5, 216.
Browne, D. E., J. Eisert, S. Scheel, and M. B. Plenio, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 062320.
Buono, D., G. Nocerino, V. D’Auria, A. Porzio, S. Olivares, and M. G. A. Paris, 2010, J. Opt. Soc. Am. B 27, A110.

Bužek, V., and M. Hillery, 1996, Phys. Rev. A 54, 1844.
Cable, H., and D. E. Browne, 2010, New J. Phys. 12, 113046.
Cai, R. Y. Q., and V. Scarani, 2009, New J. Phys. 11, 045024.
Calsamiglia, J., R. Munoz-Tapia, L. Masanes, A. Acín, and E. Bagan, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 77, 032311.
Caruso, F., J. Eisert, V. Giovannetti, and A. S. Holevo, 2008, New J. Phys. 10, 083030.
Caruso, F., J. Eisert, V. Giovannetti, and A. S. Holevo, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 022306.
Caruso, F., and V. Giovannetti, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 74, 062307.
Caruso, F., V. Giovannetti, and A. S. Holevo, 2006, New J. Phys. 8, 310.

Caves, C. M., and P. D. Drummond, 1994, Rev. Mod. Phys. 66, 481.
Cerf, N. J., 2003, in Quantum Information with Continuous Variables, edited by S.L. Braunstein, and A.K. Pati (Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht), p. 277.
Cerf, N. J., J. Clavareau, C. Macchiavello, and J. Roland, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 72, 042330.
Cerf, N. J., and J. Fiuràšek, 2006, in Progress in Optics, edited by E. Wolf (Elsevier, Amsterdam), p. 455.
Cerf, N. J., and P. Grangier, 2007, J. Opt. Soc. Am. B 24, 324.
Cerf, N. J., and S. Iblisdir, 2000, Phys. Rev. A 62, 040301(R).
Cerf, N. J., and S. Iblisdir, 2001a, Phys. Rev. Lett. 87, 247903.
Cerf, N. J., and S. Iblisdir, 2001b, Phys. Rev. A 64, 032307.
Cerf, N. J., A. Ipe, and X. Rottenberg, 2000, Phys. Rev. Lett. 85, 1754.

Cerf, N. J., O. Krüger, P. Navez, R.F. Werner, and M. M. Wolf, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 95, 070501.
Cerf, N. J., G. Leuchs, and E. S. Polzik, 2007, Quantum Information with Continuous Variables of Atoms and Light (Imperial College Press, London).
Cerf, N. J., M. Levy, and G. van Assche, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 63, 052311.

Chefles, A., 2000, Contemp. Phys. 41, 401.
Chefles, A., and S. M. Barnett, 1998a, J. Mod. Opt. 45, 1295.
Chefles, A., and S. M. Barnett, 1998b, Phys. Lett. A 250, 223.
Chen, H., and J. Zhang, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 75, 022306.
Childs, A., J. Preskill, and J. Renes, 2000, J. Mod. Opt. 47, 155.
Chiribella, G., G. D'Ariano, and P. Perinotti, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 180501.
Chizhov, A. V., L. Knöll, and D. G. Welsch, 2002, Phys. Rev. A 65, 022310.

Christandl, M., R. König, and R. Renner, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 020504.

Cochrane, P. T., T. C. Ralph, and A. Dolinska, 2004, Phys. Rev. A 69, 042313.

Cook, R. L., P. J. Martin, and J. M. Geremia, 2007, Nature (London) 446, 774.
Cover, T. M., and J. A. Thomas, 2006, Elements of Information Theory (Wiley, Hoboken).
Dall'Arno, M., A. Bisio, G. M. D'Ariano, M. Mikova, M. Jezek, and M. Dusek, 2012, Phys. Rev. A 85, 012308.

D'Auria, V., S. Fornaro, A. Porzio, S. Solimeno, S. Olivares, and M. G. A. Paris, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 020502.

Demoen, B., P. Vanheuverzwijn, and A. Verbeure, 1977, Lett. Math. Phys. 2, 161.
Deutsch, D., and R. Jozsa, 1992, Proc. R. Soc. A 439, 553.
Devetak, I., 2005, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 51, 44.
Devetak, I., and P. W. Shor, 2005, Commun. Math. Phys. 256, 287.
Devetak, I., and A. Winter, 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 93, 080501.
Dieks, D., 1982, Phys. Lett. 92A, 271.
Di Vincenzo, D. P., P. W. Shor, and J. A. Smolin, 1998, Phys. Rev. A 57, 830.
Di Vincenzo, D. P., and B. M. Terhal, 2005, Found. Phys. 35, 1967.

Dolinar, S., 1973, Research Laboratory of Electronics, MIT, Quarterly Progress Report 111, p. 115.
Dong, R., M. Lassen, J. Heersink, C. Marquardt, R. Filip, G. Leuchs, and U.L. Andersen, 2008, Nature Phys. 4, 919.
Duan, L. -M., G. Giedke, J. I. Cirac, and P. Zoller, 2000, Phys. Rev. Lett. 84, 2722.
Duan, R., Y. Feng, and M. Ying, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 103, 210501.
Eisert, J., 2001, Ph.D. thesis (Potsdam).
Eisert, J., D. E. Browne, S. Scheel, and M. B. Plenio, 2004, Ann. Phys. (N.Y.) 311, 431.
Eisert, J., M. Cramer, and M. B. Plenio, 2010, Rev. Mod. Phys. 82, 277.

Eisert, J., and M. B. Plenio, 2003, Int. J. Quantum. Inform. 1, 479.
Eisert, J., S. Scheel, and M. B. Plenio, 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett. 89, 137903.

Eisert, J., and M. M. Wolf, 2007, in Quantum Information with Continuous Variables of Atoms and Light, edited by E. Polzik, N. Cerf, and G. Leuchs (Imperial College Press, London).
Enk, S. V., 2002, Phys. Rev. A 66, 042313.
Fernholz, T., H. Krauter, K. Jensen, J. F. Sherson, A. S. Sorensen, and E. S. Polzik, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 073601.
Ferraro, A., S. Olivares, and M. G. A. Paris, 2005, Gaussian States in Quantum Information (Biliopolis, Napoli).
Filip, R., 2008, Phys. Rev. A 77, 022310.
Filip, R., P. Marek, and U.L. Andersen, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 042308.

Fiuràšek, J., 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 86, 4942.
Fiurǎšek, J., 2002a, Phys. Rev. Lett. 89, 137904.
Fiuràšek, J., 2002b, Phys. Rev. A 66, 012304.
Fiuràšek, J., 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 012321.
Fiuràšek, J., and N. J. Cerf, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 75, 052335.
Fiuràšek, J., N. J. Cerf, and E. S. Polzik, 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 93, 180501.

Fiuràšek, J., L. Mišta, Jr., and R. Filip, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 022304.

Flammia, S. T., N. C. Menicucci, and O. Pfister, 2009, J. Phys. B 42, 114009.

Flammia, S. T., and S. Severini, 2009, J. Phys. A 42, 065302.
Fossier, S., E. Diamanti, T. Debuisschert, A. Villing, R. TualleBrouri, and P. Grangier, 2009, New J. Phys. 11, 045023.
Fuchs, C. A., 2000, in Quantum Communication, Computing, and Measurement, edited by P. Kumar, G. M. D'Ariano, and O. Hirota (Kluwer, Dordrecht), Vol. 649, p. 11.
Fuchs, C. A., and J. V. de Graaf, 1999, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 45, 1216.

Furusawa, A., J. L. Sørensen, S. L. Braunstein, C. A. Fuchs, H. J. Kimble, and E. S. Polzik, 1998, Science 282, 706.
Furusawa, A., and P. van Loock, 2011, Quantum Teleportation and Entanglement: A Hybrid Approach to Optical Quantum Information Processing (Wiley-VCH, Weinheim).
Gabriel, C., C. Wittmann, D. Sych, R. Dong, W. Mauerer, U.L. Andersen, C. Marquardt, and G. Leuchs, 2010, Nature Photon. 4, 711.

García-Patrón, R., 2007, Ph.D. thesis (Université Libre de Bruxelles).
García-Patrón, R., and N. J. Cerf, 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 97, 190503.
García-Patrón, R., and N. J. Cerf, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 130501.

García-Patrón, R., C. Navarrete-Benlloch, S. Lloyd, J. H. Shapiro, and N. J. Cerf, 2012, Phys. Rev. Lett. 108, 110505.
García-Patrón, R., S. Pirandola, S. Lloyd, and J. H. Shapiro, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 210501.
Geremia, J. M., 2004, Phys. Rev. A 70, 062303.
Gerry, C. C., and P. L. Knight, 2005, Introductory Quantum Optics (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge).
Giedke, G., and J. I. Cirac, 2002, Phys. Rev. A 66, 032316.
Giedke, G., L.-M. Duan, J.I. Cirac, and P. Zoller, 2001, Int. J. Quant. Inf. 3, 79.
Giedke, G., B. Kraus, M. Lewenstein, and J. I. Cirac, 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 87, 167904.
Giedke, G., M. M. Wolf, O. Kruger, R.F. Werner, and J.I. Cirac, 2003, Phys. Rev. Lett. 91, 107901.
Giorda, P., and M. G. A. Paris, 2010, Phys. Rev. Lett. 105, 020503.
Giovannetti, V., S. Guha, S. Lloyd, L. Maccone, and J. H. Shapiro, 2004a, Phys. Rev. A 70, 032315.
Giovannetti, V., S. Guha, S. Lloyd, L. Maccone, J. H. Shapiro, and H. P. Yuen, 2004b, Phys. Rev. Lett. 92, 027902.

Giovannetti, V., A. S. Holevo, S. Lloyd, and L. Maccone, 2010, J. Phys. A 43, 415305.

Giovannetti, V., and S. Lloyd, 2004, Phys. Rev. A 69, 062307.
Giovannetti, V., S. Lloyd, L. Maccone, J. H. Shapiro, and B. J. Yen, 2004, Phys. Rev. A 70, 022328.
Giovannetti, V., S. Lloyd, L. Maccone, and P. W. Shor, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 68, 062323.
Giovannetti, V., and S. Mancini, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 062304.
Gisin, N., G. Ribordy, W. Tittel, and H. Zbinden, 2002, Rev. Mod. Phys. 74, 145.
Glancy, S., and E. Knill, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 012325.
Gottesman, D., 1997, Ph.D. thesis (California Institute of Technology).
Gottesman, D., 1998, "The Heisenberg Representation of Quantum Computers," arXiv:quant-ph/9807006v1.
Gottesman, D., A. Kitaev, and J. Preskill, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 64, 012310.

Gottesman, D., and J. Preskill, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 63, 022309.
Grosshans, F., and N. J. Cerf, 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 92, 047905.
Grosshans, F., N. J. Cerf, J. Wenger, R. Tualle-Brouri, and P. Grangier, 2003, Quantum Inf. Comput. 3, 535.
Grosshans, F., and P. Grangier, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 64, 010301(R). Grosshans, F., and P. Grangier, 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett. 88, 057902.
Grosshans, F., G. van Assche, J. Wenger, R. Tualle-Brouri, N. J. Cerf, and P. Grangier, 2003, Nature (London) 421, 238.
Grover, L. K., 1997, Phys. Rev. Lett. 79, 325.
Gu, M., C. Weedbrook, N. C. Menicucci, T. C. Ralph, and P. van Loock, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 79, 062318.
Guha, S., 2008, Ph.D. thesis (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge).
Guha, S., Z. Dutton, R. Nair, J. Shapiro, and B. Yen, 2011, "Information Capacity of Quantum Reading," in Laser Science,

OSA Technical Digest (Optical Society of America, San Jose, CA), paper LTuF2.
Guha, S., and B. Erkmen, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 80, 052310.
Guha S., S-H. Tan, and M. M. Wilde, 2012, arXiv:1202.0518.
Hage, B., A. Samblowski, J. DiGuglielmo, A. Franzen, J. Fiurǎšek, and R. Schnabel, 2008, Nature Phys. 4, 915.
Hall, M. J. W., 1994, Phys. Rev. A 50, 3295.
Hammerer, K., A. S. Sorensen, and E. S. Polzik, 2010, Rev. Mod. Phys. 82, 1041.
Hammerer, K., M. M. Wolf, E. S. Polzik, and J. I. Cirac, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 94, 150503.
Harrington, J., and J. Preskill, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 64, 062301.
Harrow, A. W., A. Hassidim, D. W. Leung, and J. Watrous, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 032339.
Hastings, M. B., 2009, Nature Phys. 5, 255.
Hayashi, M., 2009, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 55, 3807.
Heid, M., and N. Lütkenhaus, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 052316.
Heid, M., and N. Lütkenhaus, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 022313.
Helstrom, C. W., 1976, Quantum Detection and Estimation Theory, Mathematics in Science and Engineering, Vol. 123 (Academic Press, New York).
Hillery, M., 2000, Phys. Rev. A 61, 022309.
Hiroshima, T., 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 012330.
Hirota, O., 2011, "Error free quantum reading by quasi bell state of entangled coherent states," arXiv:1108.4163.
Holevo, A. S., 1973, Probl. Inf. Transm. 9, 177.
Holevo, A. S., 1975, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 21, 533.
Holevo, A. S., 1998, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 44, 269.
Holevo, A. S., 2007, Probl. Inf. Transm. 43, 1.
Holevo, A.S., 2011, Probabilistic and Statistical Aspects of Quantum Theory (Edizioni della Normale, Pisa).
Holevo, A. S., M. Sohma, and O. Hirota, 1999, Phys. Rev. A 59, 1820.

Holevo, A. S., and R.F. Werner, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 63, 032312.
Horodecki, M., P. Horodecki, and R. Horodecki, 1996, Phys. Lett. A 223, 1.
Horodecki, M., P. Horodecki, and R. Horodecki, 1998, Phys. Rev. Lett. 80, 5239.
Horodecki, M., P. Horodecki, and R. Horodecki, 2009, Rev. Mod. Phys. 81, 865.
Hudson, R. L., 1974, Rep. Math. Phys. 6, 249.
Hughston, L. P., R. Jozsa, and W. K. Wootters, 1993, Phys. Lett. A 183, 14.
Hyllus, P., and J. Eisert, 2006, New J. Phys. 8, 51.
Ide, T., H. F. Hofmann, T. Kobayashi, and A. Furusawa, 2001, Phys. Rev. A 65, 012313.
Invernizzi, C., M. G. A. Paris, and S. Pirandola, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 022334.
Jeong, H., and T.C. Ralph, 2007, in Quantum Information with Continuous Variables of Atoms and Light, edited by E. Polzik, N. Cerf, and G. Leuchs (Imperial College Press, London).
Jia, X., X. Su, Q. Pan, J. Gao, C. Xie, and K. Peng, 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 93, 250503.
Josse, V., M. Sabuncu, N. J. Cerf, G. Leuchs, and U. L. Andersen, 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 96, 163602.
Jouguet, P., S. Kunz-Jacques, and A. Leverrier, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 062317.
Jozsa, R., 1994, J. Mod. Opt. 41, 2315.
Julsgaard, B., A. Kozhekin, and E. S. Polzik, 2001, Nature (London) 413, 400.
Kennedy, R. S., 1973, Research Laboratory of Electronics, MIT, Quarterly Progress Report 108, p. 219.
Knill, E., R. Laflamme, and G. J. Milburn, 2001, Nature (London) 409, 46.

Kok, P., and B. Lovett, 2010, Introduction to Optical Quantum Information Processing (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge). Lam, P. K., T. C. Ralph, E. H. Huntington, and H. -A. Bachor, 1997, Phys. Rev. Lett. 79, 1471.
Lance, A. M., T. Symul, W. P. Bowen, B. C. Sanders, and P. K. Lam, 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 92, 177903.
Lance, A. M., T. Symul, V. Sharma, C. Weedbrook, T. C. Ralph, and P. K. Lam, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 95, 180503.

La Porta, A., R. E. Slusher, and B. Yurke, 1989, Phys. Rev. Lett. 62, 28.

Lassen, M., M. Sabuncu, A. Huck, J. Niset, G. Leuchs, N. J. Cerf, and U.L. Andersen, 2010, Nature Photon. 4, 700.
Leonhardt, U., 2010, Essential Quantum Optics (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge).
Leverrier, A., R. Alláume, J. Boutros, G. Zémor, and P. Grangier, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 77, 042325.
Leverrier, A., and N. J. Cerf, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 80, 010102.
Leverrier, A., and P. Grangier, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 180504.
Leverrier, A., and P. Grangier, 2010a, Phys. Rev. A 81, 062314.
Leverrier, A., and P. Grangier, 2010b, "Continuous-variable quantum key distribution protocols with a discrete modulation," arXiv:1002.4083.
Leverrier, A., and P. Grangier, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 83, 042312.
Leverrier, A., F. Grosshans, and P. Grangier, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 062343.

Leverrier, A., E. Karpov, P. Grangier, and N. J. Cerf, 2009, New J. Phys. 11, 115009.
Li, X., Q. Pan, J. Jing, J. Zhang, C. Xie, and K. Peng, 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett. 88, 047904.
Lindblad, G., 2000, J. Phys. A 33, 5059.
Lita, A. E., A. J. Miller, and S. W. Nam, 2008, Opt. Express 16, 3032.

Lloyd, S., 1997, Phys. Rev. A 55, 1613.
Lloyd, S., 2008, Science 321, 1463.
Lloyd, S., and S.L. Braunstein, 1999, Phys. Rev. Lett. 82, 1784.
Lloyd, S., et al., 2009, "The bosonic minimum output entropy conjecture and Lagrangian minimization," arXiv:0906.2758.
Lloyd, S., and J.-J.E. Slotine, 1998, Phys. Rev. Lett. 80, 4088.
Lo, H.-K., M. Curty, and B. Qi, 2012, Phys. Rev. Lett. 108, 130503.
Lodewyck, J., et al., 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 042305.
Lodewyck, J., T. Debuisschert, R. García-Patrón, R. Tualle- Brouri, N. J. Cerf, and P. Grangier, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 030503.

Lodewyck, J., T. Debuisschert, R. Tualle-Brouri, and P. Grangier, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 72, 050303.
Lorenz, S., N. Korolkova, and G. Leuchs, 2004, Appl. Phys. B 79, 273.

Lorenz, S., J. Rigas, M. Heid, U.L. Andersen, N. Lütkenhaus, and G. Leuchs, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 74, 042326.

Lund, A.P., T. C. Ralph, and H. L. Haselgrove, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 100, 030503.
Lupo, C., and S. Mancini, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 052314.
Lupo, C., V. Giovannetti, S. Pirandola, S. Mancini, and S. Lloyd, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 010303(R).
Lupo, C., O. Pilyavets, and S. Mancini, 2009, New J. Phys. 11, 063023.

Lupo, C., S. Pirandola, P. Aniello, and S. Mancini, 2011, Phys. Scr. T143, 014016.
Lvovsky, A. I., and M. G. Raymer, 2009, Rev. Mod. Phys. 81, 299.
Lvovsky, A. I., B. C. Sanders, and W. Tittel, 2009, Nature Photon. 3, 706.

Magnin, L., F. Magniez, A. Leverrier, and N. J. Cerf, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 010302(R).
Mancini, S., D. Vitali, and P. Tombesi, 2003, Phys. Rev. Lett. 90, 137901.

Mandilara, A., and N. J. Cerf, 2011, arXiv:1105.2140v1.
Mandilara, A., E. Karpov, and N. J. Cerf, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 79, 062302.

Mari, A., and D. Vitali, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 78, 062340.
Mattle, K., H. Weinfurter, P. G. Kwiat, and A. Zeilinger, 1996, Phys. Rev. Lett. 76, 4656.
Menezes, A., P. van Oorschot, and S. Vanstone, 1997, Handbook of Applied Cryptography (CRC Press, Boca Raton).
Menicucci, N. C., 2011, Phys. Rev. A 83, 062314.
Menicucci, N. C., S. T. Flammia, and O. Pfister, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 130501.
Menicucci, N. C., S. T. Flammia, and P. van Loock, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 83, 042335.
Menicucci, N. C., S. T. Flammia, H. Zaidi, and O. Pfister, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 010302.
Menicucci, N. C., X. Ma, and T. C. Ralph, 2010, Phys. Rev. Lett. 104, 250503.
Menicucci, N. C., P. van Loock, M. Gu, C. Weedbrook, T. C. Ralph, and M. A. Nielsen, 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 97, 110501.
Menzies, D., and N. Korolkova, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 062310.
Milburn, G. J., and S.L. Braunstein, 1999, Phys. Rev. A 60, 937.
Miwa, Y., R. Ukai, J. Yoshikawa, R. Filip, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 82, 032305.
Mizuno, J., K. Wakui, A. Furusawa, and M. Sasaki, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 012304.
Nair, R., 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 032312.
Namiki, R., and T. Hirano, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 022308.
Namiki, R., and T. Hirano, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 74, 032302.
Navascués, M., and A. Acín, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 94, 020505.
Navascués, M., F. Grosshans, and A. Acín, 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 97, 190502.
Nha, H., and H. J. Carmichael, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 032336.
Nielsen, M. A., 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 93, 040503.
Nielsen, M. A., and I.L. Chuang, 2000, Quantum Computation and Quantum Information (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge).
Nielsen, M. A., and C. M. Dawson, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 042323.
Niset, J., A. Acín, U.L. Andersen, N. J. Cerf, R. García-Patrón, M. Navascues, and M. Sabuncu, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 260404.

Niset, J., U. L. Andersen, and N. J. Cerf, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 130503.

Niset, J., J. Fiuràšek, and N. J. Cerf, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 120501.

Nussbaum, M., and A. Szkola, 2009, Ann. Stat. 37, 1040.
Ohliger, M., K. Kieling, and J. Eisert, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 82, 042336.

Olivares, S., and M. G. A. Paris, 2004, J. Opt. B 6, 69.
Olivares, S., M. G. A. Paris, and U. L. Andersen, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 062330.
Osaki, M., M. Ban, and O. Hirota, 1996, Phys. Rev. A 54, 1691.
Ourjoumtsev, A., F. Ferreyrol, R. Tualle-Brouri, and Ph. Grangier, 2009, Nature Phys. 5, 189.
Ourjoumtsev, A., H. Jeong, R. Tualle-Brouri, and P. Grangier, 2007, Nature (London) 448, 784.
Pati, A. K., and S.L. Braunstein, 2003, in Quantum Information with Continuous Variables, edited by S.L. Braunstein, and A. K. Pati (Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht), p. 31.
Pati, A. K., S. L. Braunstein, and S. Lloyd, 2000, arXiv:quant-ph/ 0002082 v 2 .
Paulsen, V., 2002, Completely Bounded Maps and Operator Algebras (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge).
Pereira, S.F., Z. Y. Ou, and H. J. Kimble, 2000, Phys. Rev. A 62, 042311.

Peres, A., 1996, Phys. Rev. Lett. 77, 1413.

Pfister, O., 2007, arXiv:quant-ph/0701104.
Pilyavets, O. V., C. Lupo, and S. Mancini, 2009, arXiv:0907.1532v3, IEEE Trans. Inf. Th. (to be published).
Pilyavets, O. V., V. G. Zborovskii, and S. Mancini, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 77, 052324.
Pirandola, S., 2005, Int. J. Quantum. Inform. 3, 239.
Pirandola, S., 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 106, 090504.
Pirandola, S., S. L. Braunstein, and S. Lloyd, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 200504.
Pirandola, S., R. García-Patrón, S. L. Braunstein, and S. Lloyd, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 050503.
Pirandola, S., and S. Lloyd, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 78, 012331.
Pirandola, S., C. Lupo, V. Giovannetti, S. Mancini, and S.L. Braunstein, 2011, New J. Phys. 13, 113012.
Pirandola, S., and S. Mancini, 2006, Laser Phys. 16, 1418.
Pirandola, S., S. Mancini, S. Lloyd, and S.L. Braunstein, 2008, Nature Phys. 4, 726.
Pirandola, S., S. Mancini, and D. Vitali, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 042326.

Pirandola, S., S. Mancini, D. Vitali, and P. Tombesi, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 68, 062317.
Pirandola, S., S. Mancini, D. Vitali, and P. Tombesi, 2004, Europhys. Lett. 68, 323.
Pirandola, S., A. Serafini, and S. Lloyd, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 79, 052327.

Pirandola, S., D. Vitali, P. Tombesi, and S. Lloyd, 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 97, 150403.
Plenio, M. B., 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 95, 090503.
Polkinghorne, R.E. S., and T. C. Ralph, 1999, Phys. Rev. Lett. 83, 2095.

Pysher, M., Y. Miwa, R. Shahrokhshahi, R. Bloomer, and O. Pfister, 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 107, 030505.
Ralph, T. C., 1999a, Phys. Rev. A 61, 010303.
Ralph, T. C., 1999b, Opt. Lett. 24, 348.
Ralph, T. C., 2001, Phys. Rev. A 65, 012319.
Ralph, T.C., 2003, in Quantum Information with Continuous Variables, edited by S.L. Braunstein, and A.K. Pati (Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands).
Ralph, T. C., 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 022339.
Ralph, T. C., A. Gilchrist, G. J. Milburn, W. J. Munro, and S. Glancy, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 68, 042319.
Ralph, T. C., and E. H. Huntington, 2002, Phys. Rev. A 66, 042321.

Ralph, T. C., and P. K. Lam, 1998, Phys. Rev. Lett. 81, 5668.
Ralph, T. C., and A.P. Lund, 2009, in Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Quantum Communication Measurement and Computing, edited by A. Lvovsky (AIP, New York), p. 155160.
Raussendorf, R., and H. J. Briegel, 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 86, 5188.
Reid, M. D., 2000, Phys. Rev. A 62, 062308.
Renner, R., 2005, Ph.D. thesis (ETH, Zurich).
Renner, R., 2007, Nature Phys. 3, 645.
Renner, R., and J. I. Cirac, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 102, 110504.
Renner, R., N. Gisin, and B. Kraus, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 72, 012332.
Renner, R., and S. Wolf, 2005, Advances in Cryptology: CRYPTO 2003, Lecture Notes in Computer Science Vol. 2729 (SpringerVerlag, Berlin), p. 78.
Richardson, T. J., M. A. Shokrollahi, and R. L. Urbanke, 2001, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 47, 619.
Rivest, R., A. Shamir, and L. Adleman, 1978, Commun. ACM 21, 120.

Sabuncu, M., U. L. Andersen, and G. Leuchs, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 170503.
Sacchi, M., 2005, Phys. Rev. A 72, 014305.

Sasaki, M., and O. Hirota, 1996, Phys. Rev. A 54, 2728.
Scarani, V., H. Bechmann-Pasquinucci, N. J. Cerf, M. Dušek, N. Lütkenhaus, and M. Peev, 2009, Rev. Mod. Phys. 81, 1301.
Scarani, V., S. Iblisdir, N. Gisin, and A. Acín, 2005, Rev. Mod. Phys. 77, 1225.
Scarani, V., and R. Renner, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 100, 200501.
Schäfer, J., E. Karpov, and N. J. Cerf, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 80, 062313.

Schäfer, J., E. Karpov, and N. J. Cerf, 2010, SPIE Proceedings Vol. 7727 (SPIE-International Society for Optical Engineering, Bellingham, WA), p. 77270J.
Schäfer, J., E. Karpov, and N. J. Cerf, 2011, Phys. Rev. A 84, 032318.

Schneier, B., 2000, Applied Cryptography (Wiley, New York).
Schumacher, B., and M. A. Nielsen, 1996, Phys. Rev. A 54, 2629.
Schumacher, B., and M. D. Westmoreland, 1997, Phys. Rev. A 56, 131.

Scutaru, H., 1998, J. Phys. A 31, 3659.
SECOQC, 2007, http://www.secoqc.net/.
Sefi, S., and P. van Loock, 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 107, 170501.
Serafini, A., 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 96, 110402.
Serafini, A., G. Adesso, and F. Illuminati, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 032349.

Serafini, A., J. Eisert, and M. M. Wolf, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 012320.

Serafini, A., F. Illuminati, and S. De Siena, 2004, J. Phys. B 37, L21.
Shannon, C. E., 1948, Bell Syst. Tech. J. 27, 379.
Shannon, C. E., 1949, Bell Syst. Tech. J. 28, 656.
Shapiro, J. H., 1984, IEEE J. Quantum Electron. 20, 803.
Shapiro, J.H., S. Guha, and B.I. Erkmen, 2005, J. Optical Networking Special Issue 4, 501.
Shapiro, J. H., and S. Lloyd, 2009, New J. Phys. 11, 063045.
Sherson, J., H. Krauter, R. K. Olsson, B. Julsgaard, K. Hammerer, I. Cirac, and E.S. Polzik, 2006, Nature (London) 443, 557.

Shor, P., 1995, Phys. Rev. A 52, R2493.
Shor, P., 1997, SIAM J. Comput. 26, 1484.
Shor, P., 2002, The Quantum Channel Capacity and Coherent Information, Lecture Notes, MSRI Workshop on Quantum Computation (Berkley).
Silberhorn, Ch., T. C. Ralph, N. Lütkenhaus, and G. Leuchs, 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett. 89, 167901.
Simon, R., 2000, Phys. Rev. Lett. 84, 2726.
Simon, R., N. Mukunda, and B. Dutta, 1994, Phys. Rev. A 49, 1567.

Smith, G., and J. A. Smolin, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 030501.
Smith, G., J. A. Smolin, and J. Yard, 2011, Nature Photon. 5, 624.
Smith, G., and J. Yard, 2008, Science 321, 1812.
Soto, F., and P. Claverie, 1983, J. Math. Phys. (N.Y.) 24, 97.
Steane, A. M., 1996, Phys. Rev. Lett. 77, 793.
Stinespring, W. F., 1955, Proc. Am. Math. Soc. 6, 211.
Su, X., A. Tan, X. Jia, J. Zhang, C. Xie, and K. Peng, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 070502.
Sych, D., and G. Leuchs, 2010, New J. Phys. 12, 053019.
Symul, T., D. J. Alton, S. M. Assad, A. M. Lance, C. Weedbrook, T. C. Ralph, and P. K. Lam, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 030303(R).

Takahashi, H., J. S. Neergaard-Nielsen, M. Takeuchi, M. Takeoka, K. Hayasaka, A. Furusawa, and M. Sasaki, 2010, Nature Photon. 4, 178.
Takei, N., H. Yonezawa, T. Aoki, and A. Furusawa, 2005, Phys. Rev. Lett. 94, 220502.
Takeoka, M., and M. Sasaki, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 78, 022320.
Takeoka, M., M. Sasaki, P. van Loock, and N. Lütkenhaus, 2005, Phys. Rev. A 71, 022318.

Tan, S.-H., B. I. Erkmen, V. Giovannetti, S. Guha, S. Lloyd, L. Maccone, S. Pirandola, and J. H. Shapiro, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 253601.
Tsujino, K., D. Fukuda, G. Fujii, S. Inoue, M. Fujiwara, M. Takeoka, and M. Sasaki, 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 106, 250503.
Tyc, T., and B. C. Sanders, 2002, Phys. Rev. A 65, 042310.
Uhlmann, A., 1976, Rep. Math. Phys. 9, 273.
Ukai, R., N. Iwata, Y. Shimokawa, S. C. Armstrong, A. Politi, J. Yoshikawa, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 106, 240504.
Ukai, R., S. Yokoyama, J. Yoshikawa, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2011, Phys. Rev. Lett. 107, 250501.
Ukai, R., J. Yoshikawa, N. Iwata, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 032315.
Usenko, V. C., and R. Filip, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 022318.
Usha Devi, A.R., and A.K. Rajagopal, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 79, 062320.

Vaidman, L., 1994, Phys. Rev. A 49, 1473.
van Assche, G., 2006, Quantum Cryptography and Secret-Key Distillation (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge).
van Loock, P., 2002, Fortschr. Phys. 50, 1177.
van Loock, P., 2007, J. Opt. Soc. Am. B 24, 2.
van Loock, P., 2010, J. Mod. Opt. 57, 1965.
van Loock, P., and S. L. Braunstein, 1999, Phys. Rev. A 61, 010302 (R).
van Loock, and S. L. Braunstein, 2000, Phys. Rev. Lett. 84, 3482.
van Loock, and S. L. Braunstein, 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 87, 247901.
van Loock, P., C. Weedbrook, and M. Gu, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 032321.

Vernam, G. S., 1926, J. Am. Inst. Electr. Eng. 45, 109.
Vidal, G., and R.F. Werner, 2002, Phys. Rev. A 65, 032314.
Walker, T. A., and S. L. Braunstein, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 81, 062305.
Walls, D.F., and G. Milburn, 2008, Quantum Optics (Springer, Berlin).
Wang, G., and M. Ying, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 042301.
Wang, X.-B., T. Hiroshima, A. Tomita, and M. Hayashi, 2007, Phys. Rep. 448, 1.
Weedbrook, C., 2009, Ph.D. thesis (University of Queensland, Brisbane).
Weedbrook, C., N. B. Grosse, T. Symul, P. K. Lam, and T. C. Ralph, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 77, 052313.
Weedbrook, C., A. M. Lance, W. P. Bowen, T. Symul, T. C. Ralph, and P. K. Lam, 2004, Phys. Rev. Lett. 93, 170504.
Weedbrook, C., A. M. Lance, W. P. Bowen, T. Symul, T. C. Ralph, and P. K. Lam, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 022316.
Weedbrook, C., S. Pirandola, S. Lloyd, and T. C. Ralph, 2010, Phys. Rev. Lett. 105, 110501.
Werner, R. F., and M. M. Wolf, 2001, Phys. Rev. Lett. 86, 3658.
Wilde, M.M., 2011, "From Classical to Quantum Shannon Theory," arXiv:1106.1445.
Williamson, J., 1936, Am. J. Math. 58, 141.
Wittmann, C., U. L. Andersen, M. Takeoka, D. Sych, and G. Leuchs, 2010a, Phys. Rev. Lett. 104, 100505.
Wittmann, C., U. L. Andersen, M. Takeoka, D. Sych, and G. Leuchs, 2010b, Phys. Rev. A 81, 062338.
Wittmann, C., M. Takeoka, K. N. Cassemiro, M. Sasaki, G. Leuchs, and U.L. Andersen, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 210501.
Wolf, M. M., J. Eisert, and M. B. Plenio, 2003, Phys. Rev. Lett. 90, 047904.

Wolf, M. M., G. Giedke, and J. I. Cirac, 2006, Phys. Rev. Lett. 96, 080502.

Wolf, M. M., G. Giedke, O. Krüger, R.F. Werner, and J.I. Cirac, 2004, Phys. Rev. A 69, 052320.

Wolf, M. M., D. Pérez-García, and G. Giedke, 2007, Phys. Rev. Lett. 98, 130501.
Wootters, W. K., and W.H. Zurek, 1982, Nature (London) 299, 802.

Xiang, G. Y., T. C. Ralph, A.P. Lund, N. Walk, and G. J. Pryde, 2010, Nature Photon. 4, 316.
Yoshikawa, J., T. Hayashi, T. Akiyama, N. Takei, A. Huck, U. L. Andersen, and A. Furusawa, 2007, Phys. Rev. A 76, 060301.
Yoshikawa, J., Y. Miwa, A. Huck, U. L. Andersen, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2008, Phys. Rev. Lett. 101, 250501.

Yuen, H. P., 1976, Phys. Rev. A 13, 2226.
Yuen, H. P., and R. Nair, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 80, 023816.
Yuen, H. P., and M. Ozawa, 1993, Phys. Rev. Lett. 70, 363.
Yuen, H. P., and J. H. Shapiro, 1978, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 24, 657.

Yuen, H. P., and J. H. Shapiro, 1980, IEEE Trans. Inf. Theory 26, 78.

Yukawa, M., R. Ukai, P. van Loock, and A. Furusawa, 2008, Phys. Rev. A 78, 012301.
Yurke, B., 1985, J. Opt. Soc. Am. B 2, 732.
Zaidi, H., N. C. Menicucci, S. T. Flammia, R. Bloomer, M. Pysher, and O. Pfister, 2008, Laser Phys. 18, 659.
Zhang, J., 2008a, Phys. Rev. A 78, 034301.
Zhang, J., 2008b, Phys. Rev. A 78, 052307.
Zhang, J., 2010, Phys. Rev. A 82, 034303.
Zhang, J., G. Adesso, C. Xie, and K. Peng, 2009, Phys. Rev. Lett. 103, 070501.
Zhang, J., and S. L. Braunstein, 2006, Phys. Rev. A 73, 032318.
Zhang, T. C., K. W. Goh, C. W. Chou, P. Lodahl, and H. J. Kimble, 2003, Phys. Rev. A 67, 033802.
Zhao, Y.-B., M. Heid, J. Rigas, and N. Lütkenhaus, 2009, Phys. Rev. A 79, 012307.
Zwierz, M., C. A. Pérez-Delgado, and P. Kok, 2010, Phys. Rev. A 82, 042320.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Strictly speaking, $|q\rangle$ and $|p\rangle$ are improper eigenstates since they are non-normalizable, thus lying outside the Hilbert space. Correspondingly, $q$ and $p$ are improper eigenvalues. In the remainder we take this mathematical subtlety for granted.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ More specifically, fiber communications currently employ inline optical amplifiers, so the states that are received are bathed in amplified spontaneous emission noise and, moreover, received by direct detection. Future fiber systems, in which bandwidth efficiency is being sought, will go to coherent detection, but they will use much larger than binary signal constellations, i.e., quadrature amplitude modulation. Laser communication from space will use direct detection and $M$-ary pulse-position modulation rather than binary modulation.

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ Gaussian encodings have been exploited in various contexts. Not only for memoryless Gaussian channels (Holevo, Sohma, and Hirota, 1999; Pilyavets, Lupo, and Mancini, 2009; Lupo, Pirandola et al., 2011), but also for Gaussian channels with memory; see, e.g., Cerf, Clavareau et al. (2005), Giovannetti and Mancini (2005), Pilyavets, Zborovskii, and Mancini (2008), Lupo, Pilyavets and Mancini (2009), Schäfer, Karpov, and Cerf (2009, 2010, 2011), and Lupo and Mancini (2010).

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ Technically, quantum cryptography refers not only to quantum key distribution but also other continuous-variable secrecy tasks such as quantum money, quantum secret and state sharing (Tyc and Sanders, 2002; Lance et al., 2004), quantum bit commitment [albeit with certain constraints (Magnin et al., 2010; Mandilara and Cerf, 2011)], and quantum random number generators (Gabriel et al., 2010). However, it is not uncommon for quantum cryptography and quantum key distribution to be used synonymously in the literature.

[^4]:    ${ }^{5}$ Quantum memory is a device that allows the storage and retrieval of quantum information. It plays a role in many continuous-variable quantum information protocols. For more theoretical details and the status of experimental demonstrations, see, e.g., Lvovsky, Sanders, and Tittel (2009) and Hammerer, Sorensen, and Polzik (2010).

[^5]:    ${ }^{6}$ From now on we use the terms cluster states and graph states interchangeably. Note that some technically refer to a cluster state as one which has a graph that is universal for measurement-based computation (e.g., a square lattice); while a graph state could be any arbitrary graph. However, in the continuous-variable literature (Menicucci et al., 2006; Menicucci, Flammia, and Pfister, 2008; Flammia, Menicucci, and Pfister, 2009; Menicucci, Ma, and Ralph, 2010; Menicucci, 2011; Menicucci, Flammia, and van Loock, 2011) it is common to use them synonymously with context providing clarity.

[^6]:    ${ }^{7}$ An online squeezer (also known as an inline squeezer) is the squeezing of an arbitrary, possibly unknown, state. An offline squeezer is the squeezing of a known state, typically the vacuum.

[^7]:    ${ }^{8} \mathrm{~A}$ simple OPO consists of an optical cavity (e.g., two facing mirrors) with a crystal inside. Typically this crystal is nonlinear (e.g., second order $\chi^{(2)}$ ) and is pumped by a laser beam which can lead to the downconversion or the upconversion of the initial frequencies.

